

**Goods entitled to CEPA Zero Tariff Preference - Mainland 2010 Tariff Codes, Product Description and Rules of Origin**  
**[Courtesy Translation] (1.12.2010 updated version)**

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description                       | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 1.         | 03011000                  | Live ornamental fish                      | Born and bred in Hong Kong.   |
| 2.         | 03019490                  | Other live bluefin tunas                  | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 3.         | 03019590                  | Other live southern bluefin tunas         | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 4.         | 03019991                  | Live tilapia                              | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 5.         | 03019992                  | Live globefish                            | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 6.         | 03019999                  | Other live fishes                         | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 7.         | 03023200                  | Fresh or chilled yellowfin tunas          | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 8.         | 03026500                  | Fresh or chilled dogfish and other sharks | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description             | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|            |                           |                                 | Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 9.         | 03026600                  | Fresh or chilled eels           | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 10.        | 03026700                  | Live or chilled swordfish       | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 11.        | 03026800                  | Live or chilled toothfish       | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 12.        | 03026910                  | Fresh or chilled scabber fish   | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 13.        | 03026920                  | Fresh or chilled yellow croaker | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 14.        | 03026930                  | Fresh or chilled butterfish     | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 15.        | 03026950                  | Fresh or chilled globefish      | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 16.        | 03026990                  | Fresh or chilled other fishes                                      | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 17.        | 03033110                  | Frozen Greenland Halibut (Reinhardtius Hippoglossoides)            | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 18.        | 03033190                  | Other Halibut (Hippoglossus Hippoglossus, Hippoglossus Stenolepis) | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 19.        | 03034400                  | Frozen bigeye tunas, excluding livers and roes                     | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 20.        | 03036100                  | Frozen swordfish, excluding livers and roes                        | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 21.        | 03036200                  | Frozen toothfish, excluding livers and roes                        | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 22.        | 03037600                  | Frozen eels  | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 23.        | 03037700                  | Frozen sea bass  | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description                                   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
|            |                           |   | months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 24.        | 03037910                  | Frozen scabber fish                                   | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.  |
| 25.        | 03037920                  | Frozen yellow croaker                                 | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.  |
| 26.        | 03037930                  | Frozen butterflyfish                                  | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.  |
| 27.        | 03037990                  | Other frozen fishes                                   | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.  |
| 28.        | 03041100                  | Fresh or chilled fish fillets and other fish meat     | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 29.        | 03041200                  | Fresh or chilled toothfish fish fillets and fish meat | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 30.        | 03041900                  | Other fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat     | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description                | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|            |                           |                                    | from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.  |
| 31.        | 03042100                  | Frozen swordfish fillets           | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 32.        | 03042200                  | Frozen toothfish fillets           | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 33.        | 03042910                  | Frozen tilapia fillets             | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 34.        | 03042921                  | Frozen ictalurus punctatus fillets | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 35.        | 03042929                  | Other frozen ictalurus fillets     | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 36.        | 03042990                  | Other frozen fish fillets          | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description                     | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
|            |                           |   | the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 37.        | 03053000                  | Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 38.        | 03055990                  | Other fish, dried                       | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 39.        | 03056910                  | Scabber fish, salted or in brine        | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 40.        | 03056920                  | Yellow croaker, salted or in brine      | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 41.        | 03056930                  | Butterfish, salted or in brine          | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 42.        | 03056940                  | Tilapia, salted or in brine             | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description                              | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           |  | obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.  |
| 43.        | 03056990                  | Other fish, salted or in brine                   | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 44.        | 03061311                  | Frozen shrimps, shelled                          | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 45.        | 03061312                  | Frozen northern pandalus                         | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 46.        | 03061319                  | Other frozen shrimps                             | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 47.        | 03061321                  | Frozen prawns, shelled                           | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 48.        | 03061329                  | Other frozen prawns                              | Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 49.        | 03062190                  | Rock lobsters and other sea crawfish, not frozen | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|            |                           |  | Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 50.        | 03062290                  | Lobsters, not frozen   | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 51.        | 03062391                  | Fresh or chilled prawns  | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 52.        | 03062399                  | Other shrimps and prawns, not frozen                           | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 53.        | 03062492                  | Swimming crab, not frozen                                      | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 54.        | 03062499                  | Other crabs, not frozen  | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 55.        | 03062990                  | Other crustaceans, whether in shell or not, not frozen         | Products from the following items (1) – (3); or processing any products from the following items (1) – (3) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (3) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (3) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 56.        | 03071090                  | Other oysters  | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) The culture period in Hong Kong exceeds 24 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 57.        | 03072190                  | Other live, fresh or chilled scallops                          | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 58.        | 03073190                  | Other live, fresh or chilled mussels                           | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 59.        | 03074190                  | Other live, fresh or chilled cuttle fish and squid             | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 60.        | 03074900                  | Other cuttle fish and squid, frozen, dried, salted or in brine | Products from the following items (1) – (3); or processing any products from the following items (1) – (3) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (3) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (3) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 61.        | 03075100                  | Live, fresh or chilled octopus                                 | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 62.        | 03075900                  | Other octopus, frozen, dried, salted or in brine               | Products from the following items (1) – (3); or processing any products from the following items (1) – (3) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (3) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central   |



| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|            |                           |   | Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (3) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 63.        | 03079191                  | Live, fresh or chilled abalone  | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 64.        | 03079192                  | Live, fresh or chilled clam worm  | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 65.        | 03079193                  | Clam  | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 66.        | 03079199                  | Other live, fresh and chilled molluscs and aquatic invertebrates                      | (1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.   |
| 67.        | 03079910                  | Abalone, frozen, dried, salted or in brine  | Products from the following items (1) – (3); or processing any products from the following items (1) – (3) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (3) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (3) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government. |
| 68.        | 04012000                  | Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar, of a fat content 1 - 6%  | Processed from fresh milk. The principal processes are mixing, sterilization and cooling.   |
| 69.        | 04021000                  | Milk and cream, in solid form and of a fat content not exceeding 1.5%                 | Processed from fresh milk. The principal processes are mixing, freezing and sterilization.  |
| 70.        | 04022100                  | Milk and cream with no added sugar, in solid form and of a fat content exceeding 1.5% | Processed from fresh milk. The principal processes are mixing, freezing and cooling.  |
| 71.        | 04022900                  | Milk and cream with added sugar, in solid form and of a fat content exceeding 1.5%    | Processed from fresh milk. The principal processes are mixing, freezing and sterilization.  |
| 72.        | 04029100                  | Milk and cream, not in solid form, concentrated but not containing added sugar        | Processed from fresh milk. The principal processes are mixing, sterilization and cooling.   |
| 73.        | 04031000                  | Yogurt  | Processed from fresh milk or milk powder. The principal processes are mixing, fermentation or souring, sterilization and cooling.   |
| 74.        | 04039000                  | Buttermilk and other fermented or acidified milk and cream                            | Processed from fresh milk or milk powder. The principal processes are mixing, fermentation or souring, sterilization and cooling.   |
| 75.        | 04061000                  | Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese   | Processed from fresh milk or milk powder. The principal processes are mixing, fermentation or souring, sterilization and cooling.   |
| 76.        | 04089900                  | Other birds' eggs, not in shell   | Manufactured from eggs. The principal processes are mixing and cooking.   |
| 77.        | 04100010                  | Salanganes' nests   | (a) Spraying wet, taking out feathers, drying and setting; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 78.        | 05080010                  | Powder and waste of coral and shell or bone of aquatic products                       | Corals or shells and similar raw materials wholly obtained in Hong Kong.  |
| 79.        | 05080090                  | Shell or bone of coral, molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms                          | Corals or shells and similar raw materials wholly obtained in Hong Kong.  |
| 80.        | 06039000                  | Dried or dyed cut flowers and flower buds   | Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are cleaning, drying (or dyeing, bleaching, corrugating) and preserving. If coating after preserving is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 81.        | 06049900                  | Branches, foliage, and grasses of plants, dyed or otherwise prepared                  | Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are cleaning, drying (or dyeing, bleaching, corrugating) and preserving. If coating after preserving is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 82.        | 07097000*                 | Spinach, fresh or chilled   | Harvested or collected in Hong Kong.   |
| 83.        | 07099090*                 | Other vegetables, fresh or chilled  | Harvested or collected in Hong Kong.   |
| 84.        | 08043000                  | Fresh or dried pineapples   | Manufactured from fruits. The principal processes are sterilization, slicing or dicing and preservation, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 85.        | 08054000                  | Fresh or dried grapefruit, including pomelos  | Manufactured from fruits. The principal processes are sterilization, slicing or dicing and preservation, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 86.        | 08109090*                 | Other fruit, fresh  | Manufactured from fruits. The principal processes are sterilization, skinning, pulp removal, slicing or dicing and preservation, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 87.        | 09012100                  | Roasted coffee, not decaffeinated   | (1) Manufactured from coffee beans. The principal processes are roasting and grinding. If mixing is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2) (a) Manufactured from coffee beans. The principal process is roasting; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 88.        | 09023010                  | Oolong tea, in immediate packings of a content $\leq$ 3kg                                     | Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.  |
| 89.        | 09023020                  | Pu-er tea, in immediate packings of a content $\leq$ 3kg                                      | Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.  |
| 90.        | 09023090                  | Other fermented and partly fermented black tea, in immediate packings of a content $\leq$ 3kg | Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.  |
| 91.        | 09024010                  | Oolong tea, in immediate packings of a content > 3kg  | Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.  |
| 92.        | 09024020                  | Pu-er tea, in immediate packings of a content > 3kg   | Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.  |
| 93.        | 09024090                  | Other black tea, (fermented) and partly fermented, in immediate packings of a content > 3kg   | Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.  |
| 94.        | 09041200                  | Crushed or ground pepper  | Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.   |
| 95.        | 09042010                  | Dried fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta                                    | Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.   |
| 96.        | 09042020                  | Crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta                        | Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.   |
| 97.        | 09062000                  | Crushed or ground cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers  | Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.   |
| 98.        | 09103000                  | Turmeric (Curcuma)  | Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.   |
| 99.        | 09109100                  | Mixed spices  | Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.   |
| 100.       | 09109900                  | Other spices  | Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.   |
| 101.       | 12112010                  | American ginseng, fresh or dried  | American ginseng harvested or collected in Hong Kong.  |
| 102.       | 12112091                  | Other fresh ginseng   | (1) Ginseng harvested or collected in Hong Kong; or (2) Manufactured from ginseng. The principal processes are cutting and grinding.   |
| 103.       | 12112099                  | Other dried ginseng   | (1) Ginseng harvested or collected in Hong Kong; or (2) Manufactured from ginseng. The principal processes are cutting and grinding.   |
| 104.       | 15010000                  | Pig fat and poultry fat   | Manufactured from raw pork. The principal processes are collection of raw pig fat, cutting, crushing and boiling.  |
| 105.       | 15179010                  | Shortening  | Manufactured from vegetable crude oil or animal fats. The principal processes are degumming, centrifugation, decolorisation, deodorisation, refining, stirring, sterilization and mixing. The overall proportion (by weight) of one or more of the three oil fats of palm oil, bean oil, rapeseed oil should not exceed 50%, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 106.       | 15179090                  | Edible oils, fats made from the mixture of the animal, vegetable oil, fats                    | Manufactured from vegetable crude oil or animal fats. The principal processes are degumming, centrifugation, decolorisation, deodorisation, refining, stirring, sterilization and mixing. The overall proportion (by weight) of one or more of the three oil fats of palm oil, bean oil, rapeseed oil should not exceed 50%, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 107.       | 15200000                  | Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 108.       | 16010010*                 | Sausages and similar products with a natural casings  | Manufactured from live animals or fresh, chilled, frozen animals. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.   |
| 109.       | 16022000*                 | Other prepared or preserved liver of any animal   | Manufactured from live animals or fresh, chilled, frozen livers of animals. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.   |
| 110.       | 16023291                  | Chicken breast, prepared or preserved   | Manufactured from live chicken or fresh and chilled whole chicken. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 111.       | 16023292                  | Chicken thigh, prepared or preserved   | Manufactured from live chicken or fresh and chilled whole chicken. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.     |
| 112.       | 16023299                  | Other chicken meat   | Manufactured from live chicken or fresh and chilled whole chicken. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.     |
| 113.       | 16023991                  | Other prepared or preserved duck   | Manufactured from duck. The principal processes are cutting, cooking, frying and sterilizing or preserving.                                     |
| 114.       | 16024990                  | Prepared or preserved other meat, meat offal and blood, of swine               | Manufactured from unprocessed pork. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.                                    |
| 115.       | 16025090                  | Prepared or preserved other meat, meat offal and blood, of bovine animals      | Manufactured from unprocessed beef. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.                                    |
| 116.       | 16030000                  | Extracts and juices of meats or aquatic products                               | Manufactured from meat and marine products. The principal processes are grinding, cooking and mixing.   |
| 117.       | 16041400                  | Prepared or preserved tunas and skipjack, whole or in pieces, but not minced   | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 118.       | 16041920                  | Prepared or preserved tilapias, whole or in pieces, but not minced             | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 119.       | 16041931                  | Prepared or preserved ictalurus punctatus                                      | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 120.       | 16041939                  | Prepared or preserved other ictalurus  | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 121.       | 16041940                  | Prepared or preserved eel, whole or in pieces, but not minced                  | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 122.       | 16041990                  | Other prepared or preserved fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced           | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 123.       | 16042011                  | Prepared or preserved shark's fins in airtight containers                      | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 124.       | 16042019                  | Prepared or preserved fish in airtight containers                              | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 125.       | 16042091                  | Shark's fins, prepared or preserved  | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 126.       | 16042099                  | Other prepared or preserved fish   | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 127.       | 16051000                  | Prepared or preserved crab   | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 128.       | 16052000                  | Prepared or preserved shrimps and prawns                                       | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 129.       | 16053000                  | Prepared or preserved lobster  | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 130.       | 16059010                  | Prepared or preserved jelly fish   | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 131.       | 16059020                  | Clam   | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 132.       | 16059090                  | Other prepared or preserved molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates           | Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.   |
| 133.       | 17029000                  | Other sugars, artificial honey, caramel  | Manufactured from sugar. The principal processes are mixing and cooking.  |
| 134.       | 17041000                  | Chewing gum, whether or not sugarcoated  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 135.       | 17049000                  | Other sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa                                | Mixing, flavouring, boiling and forming.  |
| 136.       | 18062000                  | Food preparations containing cocoa, in immediate packings of a content > 2kg   | Manufactured from sugar. The principal processes are mixing, boiling and forming. If flavouring is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 137.       | 18063100                  | Other food preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars, filled     | Manufactured from sugar. The principal processes are mixing, boiling and forming. If flavouring is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 138.       | 18063200                  | Other food preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars, not filled | Manufactured from sugar. The principal processes are mixing, boiling and forming. If flavouring is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 139.       | 18069000                  | Other chocolate and food preparation containing cocoa                          | Manufactured from sugar. The principal processes are mixing, boiling and forming. If flavouring is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 140.       | 19012000                  | Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares                          | Change in Tariff Heading.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 141.       | 19019000                  | Other food preparations of malt extract, not specified elsewhere                                 | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 142.       | 19021100*                 | Uncooked pasta, containing eggs, not stuffed or otherwise prepared                               | Manufactured from cereals, flour, starch. The principal processes are mixing and forming. If baking is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 143.       | 19021900                  | Other uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared, not containing eggs                     | Manufactured from cereals, flour, starch. The principal processes are mixing and forming. If baking is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 144.       | 19022000                  | Stuffed pasta  | Manufactured from meat, sea food, vegetables or flour. The principal processes are mixing, seasoning, forming/cooking.  |
| 145.       | 19023030                  | Instant noodle   | (1) Manufactured from cereals or flour. The principal processes are mixing, cooking and forming. If baking is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2) Manufactured from dried noodle, meat and vegetables. The principal processes are cooking, flavouring, mixing and cooling. |
| 146.       | 19053100                  | Sweet biscuits   | Mixing, forming and baking.   |
| 147.       | 19053200                  | Waffles and wafers   | Mixing, forming and baking.   |
| 148.       | 19059000                  | Other bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares                                     | Manufactured from flour. The principal processes are mixing, forming, cooking or baking.  |
| 149.       | 20052000                  | Unfrozen potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar                               | (1) Change in Tariff Heading; or (2) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 150.       | 20055111                  | Canned red bean paste prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen | Manufactured from beans. The principal processes are filtration and or preserving. If cooking and/or seasoning is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 151.       | 20055119                  | Shelled beans, in airtight containers, not prepared by vinegar                                   | Manufactured from beans. The principal processes are filtration and or preserving. If cooking and/or seasoning is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 152.       | 20055199                  | Other shelled beans, not prepared by vinegar   | Manufactured from beans. The principal processes are filtration and or preserving. If cooking and/or seasoning is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 153.       | 20060010                  | Preserved jujubes  | Processed from fresh fruits. The principal processes are preserving and seasoning.  |
| 154.       | 20060020                  | Preserved olives (glacé)   | Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are preserving and seasoning.   |
| 155.       | 20060090                  | Other preserved vegetables, fruit, nuts and fruit-peel (glacé)                                   | Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are preserving and seasoning.   |
| 156.       | 20081110                  | Ground-nut kernels, in airtight containers   | Manufactured from unprocessed peanuts. The principal processes are seasoning, cooking and baking. If coating is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 157.       | 20081120                  | Roasted ground-nuts  | Manufactured from unprocessed peanuts. The principal processes are seasoning, cooking and baking. If coating is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 158.       | 20081190                  | Ground-nuts, prepared or preserved by other means  | Manufactured from unprocessed peanuts. The principal processes are seasoning and cooking. If coating is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 159.       | 20081910                  | Walnut meats, in airtight containers   | Manufactured from unprocessed nuts and seeds. The principal processes are baking or cooking. If seasoning or/and coating is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 160.       | 20081920                  | Other nuts, in airtight containers   | Manufactured from unprocessed nuts and seeds. The principal processes are baking or cooking. If seasoning or/and coating is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 161.       | 20081991                  | Chestnut seeds   | Manufactured from unprocessed nuts and seeds. The principal processes are baking or cooking. If seasoning or/and coating is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 162.       | 20081992                  | Sesame   | Manufactured from unprocessed nuts and seeds. The principal processes are baking or cooking. If seasoning or/and coating is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 163.       | 20081999                  | Other nuts and seeds   | Manufactured from unprocessed nuts and seeds. The principal processes are baking or cooking. If seasoning or/and coating is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 164.       | 20083090                  | Other citrus fruit, prepared or preserved otherwise than   | (1)Manufactured from unprocessed or provisionally preserved fruits. The principal processes are slicing or cutting into pieces, seasoning,  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|            |                           | by vinegar or acetic acid   | cooking and baking, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 165.       | 20087090                  | Peaches, including nectarines, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid | (1) Manufactured from unprocessed or provisionally preserved fruits. The principal processes are seasoning, cooking and baking, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading. |
| 166.       | 20089910                  | Lychee, in airtight containers  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 167.       | 20089920                  | Longan, in airtight containers  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 168.       | 20089931                  | Seasoned seaweed preparations   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 169.       | 20089932                  | Salted seaweed preparations   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 170.       | 20089933                  | Salted wakame preparations  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 171.       | 20089939                  | Other products of seagrass and alga   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 172.       | 20089990                  | Prepared or preserved fruits and nuts, not specified elsewhere                                | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 173.       | 20091100                  | Frozen orange juice   | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 174.       | 20091200                  | Orange juice, not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20                                    | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 175.       | 20092100                  | Grapefruit juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20  | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 176.       | 20093110                  | Lemon juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20   | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 177.       | 20093190                  | Other orange juice, not mixed, of a Brix value not exceeding 20                               | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 178.       | 20094100                  | Pineapple juice of a Brix value not exceeding 20  | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 179.       | 20096100                  | Grape juice (including grape must), of a Brix value not exceeding 20                          | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 180.       | 20097100                  | Apple juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20   | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 181.       | 20098012                  | Mango juice   | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 182.       | 20098013                  | Passionfruit juice  | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 183.       | 20098014                  | Guava juice   | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 184.       | 20098019                  | Other fruit juice, not mixed  | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 185.       | 20098020                  | Other vegetable juice, not mixed  | Processed from vegetables. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 186.       | 20099010                  | Mixtures of fruit juices  | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 187.       | 20099090                  | Mixtures of vegetable juices, mixtures of fruit and vegetable juices                          | Processed from vegetables or fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 188.       | 21011100                  | Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee   | Manufactured from coffee beans or Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 189.       | 21011200                  | Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee     | Manufactured from coffee beans or Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 190.       | 21012000                  | Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations thereof                 | Manufactured from tea or maté leaves or Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 191.       | 21021000                  | Active yeasts   | Manufactured from yeasts. The principal processes are fermentation, filtration, autolyzing and drying.  |
| 192.       | 21031000                  | Soya sauce  | Manufactured from soya beans or flavouring ingredients. The principal processes are cooking and mixing. If grinding and/or fermentation is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.                    |
| 193.       | 21032000                  | Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces  | Manufactured from tomato or flavouring ingredients. The principal processes are cooking and mixing. If grinding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 194.       | 21039010                  | Gourmet powder  | (1) Manufactured from cereals. The principal processes are fermentation, neutralisation and crystallisation; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 195.       | 21039020                  | Aromatic bitters  | Manufactured from flavouring ingredients. The principal processes are cooking and mixing. If grinding or/and fermentation is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.                                  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 196.       | 21039090                  | Other condiments and seasonings  | Manufactured from flavouring ingredients. The principal processes are cooking and mixing. If grinding or/and fermentation is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 197.       | 21041000                  | Soups and broths and preparations thereof  | Manufactured from food materials. The principal processes are cooking and mixing.   |
| 198.       | 21050000                  | Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa  | Manufactured from milk or milk substitutes, sweeteners and additives. The principal processes are mixing and freezing. If there is an outer shell on the product, it should also be manufactured in Hong Kong.                    |
| 199.       | 21069010                  | Beverage bases   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 200.       | 21069020                  | Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages                            | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 201.       | 21069030                  | Royal jelly, put up as tonic essences  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 202.       | 21069040                  | Coconut milk   | Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.  |
| 203.       | 21069090                  | Food preparations not specified elsewhere  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 204.       | 22011010                  | Mineral waters, not containing added sugar nor flavoured   | (a) Manufactured from water in its natural state. The principal processes are purification, sterilisation and addition of minerals; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                                       |
| 205.       | 22019010                  | Natural waters   | (a) Manufactured from water in its natural state. The principal processes are purification and sterilisation; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 206.       | 22019090                  | Other waters, ice and snow   | (a) Manufactured from water in its natural state. The principal processes are purification and sterilisation; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 207.       | 22021000                  | Waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured                                     | (a) Manufactured from concentrated flavour or the like. The principal processes are mixing, dissolving and carbonation; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 208.       | 22029000                  | Other non-alcoholic beverage   | (a) Manufactured from concentrated flavour or the like. The principal processes are mixing and dissolving. If carbonation is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 209.       | 22042100*                 | Wine of fresh grapes, in containers holding 2L or less   | Manufactured from grapes. Fermentation and brewing have to be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 210.       | 22060010                  | Yellow wine  | Fermentation and brewing.   |
| 211.       | 22060090                  | Other fermented beverages  | Fermentation and brewing.   |
| 212.       | 22090000                  | Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid  | Manufactured from flavouring ingredients. The principal processes are cooking and mixing. If fermentation is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 213.       | 23011020                  | Greaves (fat residues)   | Manufactured from raw pork. The principal processes are collection of raw pig fat, cutting, crushing and boiling.   |
| 214.       | 23012010                  | Flours and meals of fish, of a kind used in animal feeding   | Manufactured from fish or crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates. The principal processes are grinding, mixing, cooking and drying.  |
| 215.       | 23012090                  | Flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates                          | Manufactured from fish or crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates. The principal processes are grinding, mixing, cooking and drying.  |
| 216.       | 23025000                  | Bran, sharps and other residues of leguminous plants   | Manufactured from beans. The principal processes are cooking, fermentation and drying.  |
| 217.       | 23099010                  | Preparations for use in making the complete feeds or supplementary feeds                                   | Manufactured from food residues, nutrients and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are sorting, grinding, weighting and mixing.   |
| 218.       | 23099090                  | Other animal feedings  | Manufactured from food residues, nutrients and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are sorting, grinding, weighting and mixing.   |
| 219.       | 25201000                  | Gypsum, anhydrite  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 220.       | 25210000                  | Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 221.       | 25231000                  | Cement clinkers, coloured or not coloured  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 222.       | 25232900                  | Other Portland cement, whether or not coloured   | Manufactured from cement clinkers. The principal processes are averaging of clinkers, formulation, grinding and classification.   |
| 223.       | 27101991                  | Lubricating oil  | Chemical transformation of industrial oils. The principal processes are oil refinery processing including separation, dehydration, distillation and blending with other ingredient additives.                                     |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 224.       | 27101999                  | Other heavy oils and heavy oils preparation   | Chemical transformation of industrial oils. The principal processes are oil refinery processing including separation, dehydration, distillation and blending with other ingredient additives.  |
| 225.       | 28030000*                 | Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)                    | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 226.       | 28041000                  | Hydrogen  | Manufactured from water. The principal processes are electrolysis and compression.   |
| 227.       | 28042100                  | Argon   | Manufactured from air. The principal processes are fraction, compression and liquidization.  |
| 228.       | 28042900                  | Other rare gases  | Manufactured from air. The principal processes are vacuuming, fraction and compression.  |
| 229.       | 28043000                  | Nitrogen  | Manufactured from air. The principal processes are fraction, compression and liquidization.  |
| 230.       | 28044000                  | Oxygen  | Manufactured from air. The principal processes are fraction, compression and liquidization.  |
| 231.       | 28112100                  | Carbon dioxide  | Manufactured from carbon dioxide. The principal processes are purification and liquidization.  |
| 232.       | 28112900                  | Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 233.       | 28269010                  | Fluorosilicates   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 234.       | 28421000                  | Double or complex silicates (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined)              | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 235.       | 28432100                  | Silver nitrate  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 236.       | 28432900                  | Other silver compounds, whether or not chemically defined   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 237.       | 28433000                  | Gold compounds, whether or not chemically defined   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 238.       | 28439000                  | Other compounds of precious metal, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals       | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 239.       | 28500000                  | Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined                    | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 240.       | 28520000                  | Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding amalgams   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 241.       | 28530010                  | Distilled water for human consumption   | Manufactured from natural water. The principal processes are filtration, distillation and sterilization.   |
| 242.       | 28530090                  | Other inorganic compounds, liquid air, compressed air, amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 243.       | 29011000                  | Acyclic hydrocarbons, saturated   | (1)Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or<br>(2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.<br>Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:<br>(i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses. |
| 244.       | 29031200                  | Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)  | (1)Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or<br>(2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.<br>Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:<br>(i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses. |
| 245.       | 29033990                  | Other fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons, not specified           | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 246.       | 29041000                  | Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters                                 | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| 247.       | 29051100*                 | Methanol (methyl alcohol)  | (1)Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or<br>(2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.<br>Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:<br>(i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses. |
| 248.       | 29161500                  | Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acid, their salts and esters  | Manufactured from crude oil. The principal process is refining.  |
| 249.       | 29224220                  | Sodium glutamate   | Manufactured from organic compounds or compounds. The principal processes are neutralization and crystallization.  |
| 250.       | 29269090                  | Other nitrile-function compounds   | (1)Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or<br>(2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.<br>Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications:<br>(i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses. |
| 251.       | 30029090                  | Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; other toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products   | Manufactured from unformulated immune globulin. The principal processes are formulation, purification and sterilization.   |
| 252.       | 30041011                  | Ampicillin (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)   | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.   |
| 253.       | 30041012                  | Amoxycillin (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.   |
| 254.       | 30041013                  | Penicillin V (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)   | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.   |
| 255.       | 30041019                  | Other medicaments containing penicillins (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)   | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.   |
| 256.       | 30041090                  | Other medicaments containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale) | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.   |
| 257.       | 30042011                  | Cefotaxime (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)   | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.   |
| 258.       | 30042012                  | Ceftazidime (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.   |
| 259.       | 30042013                  | Cefoxitin (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.   |
| 260.       | 30042014                  | Ceftazole (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to   |



| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
|            |                           | prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)   | form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.  |
| 261.       | 30042015                  | Cefaclor (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 262.       | 30042016                  | Cefuroxime (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 263.       | 30042017                  | Ceftriaxone (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)   | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 264.       | 30042018                  | Cefoperazone (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 265.       | 30042019                  | Other preparations containing cephamycins (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)   | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 266.       | 30042090                  | Medicaments containing other antibiotics (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 267.       | 30043200                  | Medicaments containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 268.       | 30043900                  | Other medicaments containing hormones or other products of HS heading 29.37, but not containing antibiotics (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)                                   | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 269.       | 30044010                  | Medicaments containing quinine or its salts, but not containing hormones, other products of HS heading 29.37 or antibiotics (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)                   | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 270.       | 30044090                  | Medicaments containing other alkaloids or derivatives thereof, but not containing hormones, other products of HS heading 29.37 or antibiotics (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale) | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 271.       | 30049010                  | Medicaments containing sulfa drugs (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 272.       | 30049051                  | Medicated liquors or wines (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|            |                           | doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.   |
| 273.       | 30049052                  | Pien Tzu Huang (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)   | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.  |
| 274.       | 30049053                  | Bai Yao (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.  |
| 275.       | 30049054                  | Essential balm (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 276.       | 30049059                  | Other medicaments of Chinese type (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical/herbal ingredients. The principal processes are: (a) dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (b) Cooking, mixing and grinding. If dissolving and/or drying and/or filtering is/are required after grinding, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 277.       | 30049060                  | Medicaments containing artemisinins and their derivatives (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are: (a) dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (b) Cooking, mixing and grinding. If dissolving and/or drying and/or filtering is/are required after grinding, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.        |
| 278.       | 30049090                  | Other medicaments (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)  | (1) Manufactured from chemical/herbal ingredients. The principal processes are: (a) dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (b) Cooking, mixing and grinding. If dissolving and/or drying and/or filtering is/are required after grinding, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003. |
| 279.       | 30059010                  | Aborbent cotton, gauze, bandages (impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes)  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 280.       | 30059090                  | Other medical wadding and similar articles (impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes)  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 281.       | 30061000                  | Sterile surgical catgut, sterile tissue adhesives for wound closure, sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents, sterile absorbable haemostatics, sterile adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable, or similar sterile suture materials | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 282.       | 30067000                  | Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine, as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations, or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments                   | Manufactured from chemical/herbal ingredients. The principal processes are: (a) dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (b) Cooking, mixing and grinding. If dissolving and/or drying and/or filtering is/are required after grinding, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 283.       | 30069100                  | Confirmed appliances identifiable for ostomy use   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are (a) forming and cutting; or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling is required after sewing, it must be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 284.       | 31051000                  | Goods listed in Chapter 31 in tablets or similar forms or  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           | in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg  |  |
| 285.       | 31059000                  | Other fertilizers, not specified   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 286.       | 32021000                  | Synthetic organic tanning substances   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 287.       | 32029000                  | Inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 288.       | 32041200                  | Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon, whether or not chemically defined; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon, whether or not chemically defined | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 289.       | 32041600                  | Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon (whether or not chemically defined)   | Manufactured from chemicals or other colouring matters. The principal process is mixing of chemicals or other colouring matters.   |
| 290.       | 32041700                  | Pigments and preparations based thereon (whether or not chemically defined)  | Manufactured from chemicals or other colouring matters. The principal process is mixing of chemicals or other colouring matters.   |
| 291.       | 32042000                  | Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents (whether or not chemically defined)  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 292.       | 32061900                  | Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide, containing less than 80% by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.  |
| 293.       | 32064900                  | Other colouring matter and other preparations; preparations as specified in Note 3 to Chapter 32, other than those of HS heading 32.03, 32.04 and 32.05                                    | Manufactured from chemicals or other colouring matters. The principal process is mixing of chemicals or other colouring matters.   |
| 294.       | 32081000                  | Paints and varnishes etc., based on polyesters, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium   | Manufactured from ingredients other than paints, enamels or similar products. The principal processes are: (a) mixing of ingredients; and (b) emulsification (if applicable); and (c) synthesis. |
| 295.       | 32089090                  | Other paints and varnish solutions, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium   | Manufactured from ingredients other than paints, enamels or similar products. The principal processes are: (a) mixing of ingredients; and (b) emulsification (if applicable); and (c) synthesis. |
| 296.       | 32099090                  | Paints and varnishes of other polymers dissolved in an aqueous medium (based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers)  | Manufactured from ingredients other than paints, enamels or similar products. The principal processes are (a) mixing of ingredients; and (b) emulsification (if applicable); and (c) synthesis.  |
| 297.       | 32100000                  | Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather  | Manufactured from ingredients other than paints, enamels or similar products. The principal processes are: (a) mixing of ingredients; and (b) emulsification (if applicable); and (c) synthesis. |
| 298.       | 32149000                  | Non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like  | Change in Tariff Heading, except change from subheading 3824.50.   |
| 299.       | 32151100                  | Black printing ink (whether or not concentrated or solid)  | Manufactured from pigment and chemical solvents. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing.  |
| 300.       | 32151900                  | Other printing ink (whether or not concentrated or solid), other than black printing ink   | Manufactured from pigment and chemical solvents. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing.  |
| 301.       | 32159010                  | Writing or drawing inks (whether or not concentrated or solid)   | Manufactured from pigment and chemical solvents. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing.  |
| 302.       | 32159090                  | Drawing ink and other inks (whether or not concentrated or solid)  | Manufactured from pigment and chemical solvents. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing. If assembling is required, assembling should be performed in Hong Kong.                      |
| 303.       | 33029000                  | Other mixtures of odoriferous substances, mixtures and preparations with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry                           | Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal process is mixing to cause chemical transformation of the ingredients.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 304.       | 33030000                  | Perfumes and toilet waters   | Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing, blending or emulsification according to specific formulae or instructions to cause chemical transformation of ingredients. |
| 305.       | 33041000                  | Lip make-up preparations   | Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing, blending or emulsification according to specific formulae or instructions to cause chemical transformation of ingredients. |
| 306.       | 33042000                  | Eye make-up preparations   | Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing, blending or emulsification according to specific formulae or instructions to cause chemical transformation of ingredients. |
| 307.       | 33043000                  | Manicure or pedicure preparations  | Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing, blending or emulsification according to specific formulae or instructions to cause chemical transformation of ingredients. |
| 308.       | 33049900                  | Other beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin   | Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing, blending or emulsification according to specific formulae or instructions to cause chemical transformation of ingredients. |
| 309.       | 33051000                  | Shampoos   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 310.       | 33059000                  | Other hair care products   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 311.       | 33061010                  | Toothpastes  | (1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing and dissolving; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 312.       | 33069000                  | Other preparations for oral or dental hygiene  | Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing and dissolving.  |
| 313.       | 33073000                  | Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 314.       | 33074100                  | Agarbatti and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning  | Manufactured from odour powder. The principal processes are melting and moulding.   |
| 315.       | 33074900                  | Other prepared room deodorizers (whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties)  | Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing and dissolving.  |
| 316.       | 34011100                  | Soap and organic surface-active products for toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes; and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent | (1) Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural materials or chemical ingredients; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 317.       | 34012000                  | Soap in other forms  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 318.       | 34021100                  | Anionic organic surface-active agents  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 319.       | 34021200                  | Cationic organic surface-active agents   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 320.       | 34021300                  | Non-ionic organic surface-active agents  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 321.       | 34022090                  | Surface-active preparations, put up for retail sale (other than synthetic detergents in powder form)   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 322.       | 34029000                  | Surface-active preparations, washing preparations and cleaning preparations, not put up for retail sale  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 323.       | 34031100                  | Preparations for the oil and grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials (containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous mineral < 70% by weight)                | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 324.       | 34031900                  | Lubricants (containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals of less than 70% by weight)  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 325.       | 34039100                  | Preparations for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials (not containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals)                            | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 326.       | 34052000                  | Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden products   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 327.       | 34059000                  | Polishes and creams for glass or metal   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 328.       | 35029000                  | Other albumins, albuminates and albumin derivatives  | Manufactured from unformulated immune globulin. The principal processes are formulation, purification and sterilization.  |
| 329.       | 35051000                  | Dextrins and other modified starches   | Manufactured from starch. The principal processes are mixing, cooling and/or drying.  |
| 330.       | 35061000                  | Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 331.       | 35069110                  | Adhesives based on polyamide   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending/mixing of chemical materials to cause physical/chemical transformation of materials.           |
| 332.       | 35069120                  | Adhesives based on epoxy resin   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending/mixing of chemical materials to cause physical/chemical transformation of materials.           |
| 333.       | 35069190                  | Adhesives based on other polymers or rubber  | Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending/mixing of chemical materials to cause physical/chemical transformation of materials.           |
| 334.       | 35069900                  | Other prepared glues and other prepared adhesives  | Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending of mixing of chemical ingredients to cause physical or chemical transformation of ingredients. |
| 335.       | 36061000                  | Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, of a capacity $\leq 300\text{cm}^3$   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients or gas. The principal process is mixing of chemical materials to cause chemical transformation of materials.                         |
| 336.       | 37025300                  | Unexposed photographic film in rolls, of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides, using materials other than paperboards and textiles                       | Manufacture of sensitizing emulsion from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are manufacture of sensitizing emulsion, coating, drying, finishing and cutting.     |
| 337.       | 37025410                  | Unexposed photographic film in rolls, of a width 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 2 m, not for slides, using materials other than paperboards and textiles  | Manufacture of sensitizing emulsion from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are manufacture of sensitizing emulsion, coating, drying, finishing and cutting.     |
| 338.       | 37025490                  | Unexposed photographic film in rolls, of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 2 m but not exceeding 30 m, not for slides, using materials other than paperboards and textiles | Manufacture of sensitizing emulsion from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are manufacture of sensitizing emulsion, coating, drying, finishing and cutting.     |
| 339.       | 37032010                  | Photographic paper and paperboard, sensitized, unexposed, not in rolls, or with a width not exceeding 610 mm   | Manufacture of sensitizing emulsion from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are manufacture of sensitizing emulsion, coating, drying, finishing and cutting.     |
| 340.       | 37032090                  | Photographic textiles, sensitized, unexposed, not in rolls, or with a width not exceeding 610 mm   | Manufacture of sensitizing emulsion from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are manufacture of sensitizing emulsion, coating, drying, finishing and cutting.     |
| 341.       | 37061090                  | Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, of a width $\geq 35\text{mm}$ , other than for educational use                            | Manufactured from film. The principal processes are developing and printing. Mainland authorities' approval to import is also required.                                     |
| 342.       | 37069090                  | Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, of a width $< 35\text{mm}$ , other than for educational use                               | Manufactured from film. The principal processes are developing and printing. Mainland authorities' approval to import is also required.                                     |
| 343.       | 37079010                  | Chemical preparations for use in developing photographic film and photographs or unmixed products for photographic uses (put up in measured portions or  | Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal process is blending or mixing of chemical materials to cause chemical transformation of materials.                    |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|            |                           | put up for retail sale in a form ready for use)  |   |
| 344.       | 37079020                  | Chemical preparations for use in photo-copying apparatus or unmixed products for photographic uses (put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use)                 | Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal process is blending or mixing of chemical materials to cause chemical transformation of materials.  |
| 345.       | 37079090                  | Other chemical preparations or unmixed products for photographic uses (put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use)  | Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal process is blending or mixing of chemical materials to cause chemical transformation of materials.  |
| 346.       | 38011000                  | Artificial graphite  | Manufactured from chemical materials. The principal process is mixing of chemical materials to cause chemical transformation of materials.  |
| 347.       | 38085010                  | Goods in retail packaging specified in Note 1 of this chapter  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 348.       | 38085090                  | Goods not in retail packaging specified in Note 1 of this chapter  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 349.       | 38089119                  | Insecticides, put up for retail sale   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 350.       | 38089190                  | Insecticides, not put up for retail sale   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 351.       | 38089400                  | Disinfectants  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 352.       | 38099100                  | Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dying or fixing of dye-stuffs and ther products or preparations, not specified elsewhere, of a kind used in the textile or like industries        | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 353.       | 38099200                  | Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dye-stuffs and other products and preparations, of a kind used in the paper industries, not elsewhere specified or included   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 354.       | 38099300                  | Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dye-stuffs and other products and preparations, of a kind used in the leather industries, not elsewhere specified or included | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 355.       | 38101000                  | Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 356.       | 38119000                  | Oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and additives, for mineral oils or for other liquids used for the same purpose as mineral oils              | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 357.       | 38123010                  | Rubber antioxidants  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 358.       | 38123090                  | Other anti-oxidizing preparations and other stabilizers for rubber or plastics   | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 359.       | 38140000                  | Organic composite solvents and thinners, prepared paint or varnish removers (not elsewhere specified)  | Manufactured from ingredients other than paints, enamels or similar products. The principal processes are (a) mixing of ingredients; and (b) emulsification (if applicable); and (c) synthesis. |
| 360.       | 38151200                  | Supported catalysts with precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 361.       | 38220010                  | Prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, other than those of heading 31.02 or 32.06  | Manufactured from biological or chemical ingredients. The principal process is producing the product by synthetic process of chemical transformation.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 362.       | 38220090                  | Prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 32.02 or 32.06  | Manufactured from biological or chemical ingredients. The principal process is producing the product by synthetic process of chemical transformation. |
| 363.       | 38231200                  | Oleic acid  | Manufactured from crude oil. The principal process is refining.   |
| 364.       | 38231900                  | Other industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining  | Manufactured from crude oil. The principal process is refining.   |
| 365.       | 38244010                  | High efficiency water reducing admixture  | (1) Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 366.       | 38244090                  | Other prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes  | (1) Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 367.       | 38245000                  | Non-refractory mortars and concretes  | Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.   |
| 368.       | 38247100                  | Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)                   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 369.       | 38247300                  | Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)  | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 370.       | 38247400                  | Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 371.       | 38247500                  | Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing carbon tetrachloride   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 372.       | 38247600                  | Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methylchloroform)   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 373.       | 38247700                  | Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing bromomethane (methylbromide) or bromochloromethane   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 374.       | 38247800                  | Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)                        | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 375.       | 38247900                  | Other mixtures and products containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane  | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 376.       | 38248100                  | Mixtures and products containing oxirane  | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 377.       | 38248200                  | Mixtures and products containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB)s, polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 378.       | 38248300                  | Mixtures and products containing tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 379.       | 38249091                  | Mixtures containing more than 50% of talc   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 380.       | 38249092                  | Mixture containing by weight more than 70% of magnesium oxide   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 381.       | 38249099                  | Other chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries, not specified elsewhere      | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 382.       | 38259000                  | Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not specified elsewhere                             | (1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials. |
| 383.       | 39011000                  | Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94  | (1) Manufactured from polymers, cross linker and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending or mixing, melting or fusion, extruding and pelletising; or (2) Manufactured from plastic wastes. The principal processes are pelletising, extruding and cutting.                     |
| 384.       | 39012000                  | Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more  | (1) Manufactured from polymers, cross linker and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending or mixing, melting or fusion, extruding and pelletising; or (2) Manufactured from plastic wastes. The principal processes are pelletising, extruding and cutting.                     |
| 385.       | 39013000                  | Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers in primary forms  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 386.       | 39021000                  | Polypropylene in primary forms  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 387.       | 39023010                  | Ethylene-propylene copolymers in primary forms (ethylene-propylene, propylene monomers > ethylene monomers) | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 388.       | 39023090                  | Other propylene copolymers in primary forms   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 389.       | 39031910                  | Non-expanded polystyrene in primary forms, modified   | (1) Manufactured from polymers, cross linker and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending or mixing, melting or fusion, extruding and pelletising; or (2) Manufactured from plastic wastes. The principal processes are granulating, extruding and cutting.                     |
| 390.       | 39031990                  | Other polystyrene in primary forms  | (1) Manufactured from polymers, cross linker and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending or mixing, melting or fusion, extruding and pelletising; or (2) Manufactured from plastic wastes. The principal processes are granulating, extruding and cutting.                     |
| 391.       | 39033010                  | Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers in primary forms, modified                                 | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 392.       | 39033090                  | Other acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 393.       | 39039000                  | Other polymers of styrene, in primary forms   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 394.       | 39042100                  | Non-plasticized poly(vinyl chloride), in primary forms  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 395.       | 39042200                  | Plasticized polyvinyl chloride, in primary forms  | (1) Manufactured from polymers, cross linker and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending or mixing, melting or fusion, extruding and pelletising; or (2) Manufactured from plastic wastes. The principal processes are granulating, extruding and cutting.                     |
| 396.       | 39069010                  | Polyacrylamide  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 397.       | 39069090                  | Other acrylic polymers in primary forms   | Change in Tariff Heading  |
| 398.       | 39073000                  | Epoxide resins in primary forms   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 399.       | 39074000                  | Polycarbonates in primary forms   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 400.       | 39079910                  | Polybutylene terephthalate  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 401.       | 39079990                  | Other polyesters, in primary forms  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 402.       | 39081011                  | Polyamide -6, 6, in the form of slices or chips   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 403.       | 39081019                  | Polyamide -6, -11, -12, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12, in the form of slices or chips                                | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 404.       | 39081090                  | Other polyamides in primary forms   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 405.       | 39093010                  | Polymeric MDI   | Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 406.       | 39095000                  | Polyurethanes in primary forms  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |



| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 407.       | 39100000                  | Silicons in primary forms   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 408.       | 39129000*                 | Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms                 | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 409.       | 39151000                  | Waste, parings and scrap, of polymers of ethylene   | (1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials. |
| 410.       | 39152000                  | Waste, parings and scrap, of polymers of styrene  | (1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials. |
| 411.       | 39153000                  | Waste, parings and scrap, of polymers of vinyl chloride   | (1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials. |
| 412.       | 39159010                  | Waste, parings and scrap, of poly(ethylene terephthalate)   | (1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials. |
| 413.       | 39159090                  | Waste, parings and scrap, of other plastics   | (1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials. |
| 414.       | 39169010                  | Monofilaments, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of polyamide  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 415.       | 39172300                  | Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses, of polymers of vinyl chloride   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 416.       | 39173100                  | Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, of plastics  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 417.       | 39189010                  | Wall or ceiling coverings, of other plastics  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 418.       | 39189090                  | Floor coverings, of other plastics  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 419.       | 39199010                  | Other encapsulant reflective film   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 420.       | 39199090                  | Other self-adhesive plates, sheets, films or the like   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 421.       | 39201010                  | Battery separator of polymers of ethylene   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 422.       | 39201090                  | Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of ethylene                              | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 423.       | 39202010                  | Battery separator of polymers of propylene  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 424.       | 39202090                  | Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of propylene                             | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 425.       | 39203000                  | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of styrene                                     | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 426.       | 39204300                  | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of polymers of vinyl chloride, containing by weight not less than 6% of | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from PVC sheets. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|            |                           | plasticisers   |   |
| 427.       | 39204900                  | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of polymers of vinyl chloride, containing by weight less than 6% of plasticisers | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from PVC sheets. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.   |
| 428.       | 39206200                  | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of poly (ethylene terephthalate)   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 429.       | 39207300                  | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of cellulose acetate   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 430.       | 39209990                  | Non-cellular plates and sheets, of other plastics  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from PVC sheets. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.   |
| 431.       | 39211210                  | Cellular polymers of vinyl chloride, combined with textile fabrics   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from PVC sheets. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.   |
| 432.       | 39211290                  | Cellular plates, sheets, belts, foils and strips, of polymers of vinyl chloride  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 433.       | 39211310                  | Cellular polyurethanes combined with textile fabrics   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 434.       | 39211390                  | Plates, sheets, film, foils and strip of cellular polyurethanes  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 435.       | 39219020                  | Plates, sheets of polyethylene with glass fibres   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 436.       | 39219030                  | Plates, sheets, coils of polyisobutylene with man-made felt  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 437.       | 39219090                  | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of other plastics  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 438.       | 39231000                  | Boxes, cases and similar articles, of plastics   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 439.       | 39232100                  | Sacks and bags, of polymers of ethylene  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 440.       | 39232900                  | Sacks and bags, of other plastics  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are (a) forming and cutting; or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling is required after sewing, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 441.       | 39233000                  | Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles, of plastics   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 442.       | 39235000                  | Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 443.       | 39239000                  | Other articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are (a) forming and cutting; or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling is required after sewing, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 444.       | 39249000                  | Other household and toilet articles, of plastics   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 445.       | 39259000                  | Builders' ware of plastics, not specified elsewhere  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 446.       | 39262011                  | Polyvinyl chloride [PVC] gloves (including gloves,   | Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are moulding and cutting. If sewing or/and buckling is/are   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|            |                           | mittens and mitts)   | required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 447.       | 39262019                  | Other gloves (including gloves, mittens and mitts)   | Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are moulding and cutting. If sewing or/and buckling is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 448.       | 39262090                  | Other articles of apparel and clothing accessories of plastics   | Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are moulding and cutting. If sewing or/and buckling is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 449.       | 39269010                  | Parts of machines or instruments, of plastics  | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are (a) forming and cutting; or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling after sewing is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 450.       | 39269090                  | Other articles of plastics   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are (a) forming and cutting; or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling after sewing is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 451.       | 40021110                  | Latex of carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 452.       | 40021190                  | Latex of styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR)  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 453.       | 40021911                  | Not worked styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) in primary form  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 454.       | 40021912                  | Oil-filled styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) in primary form  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 455.       | 40021913                  | Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR), thermo-plasticated, in primary forms                                       | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 456.       | 40021914                  | Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR), oil-filled and thermo-plasticated, in primary forms                        | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 457.       | 40021919                  | Other carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR) or styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR), in primary forms     | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 458.       | 40021990                  | Plates, sheets or strip of styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) and carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR) | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 459.       | 40029911                  | Other synthetic rubber, in primary forms, not specified  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 460.       | 40029919                  | Other synthetic rubber plates, sheets, strip, not specified  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 461.       | 40030000                  | Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip  | Rubber powders produced by cryogenic grinding or superfine grinding of, or reclaimed rubber granules and articles produced by granulating of (1) waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit for the recovery of raw materials. |
| 462.       | 40059900                  | Other compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms  | Change in Tariff Heading. If the product contains natural rubber, content of natural rubber should not exceed 40%.  |
| 463.       | 40070000                  | Vulcanized rubber thread and cord  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 464.       | 40121200                  | Retreaded tyres, of a kind used on buses or lorries  | Milling, repairing, fixing tyre tread rubber, vulcanization of waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption, processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.   |
| 465.       | 40121300                  | Retreaded tyres, of a kind used on aircraft  | Milling, repairing, fixing tyre tread rubber, vulcanization of waste and scrap articles collected in the Mainland or Hong Kong which are produced from consumption, processing or manufacturing operations in the Mainland or Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.   |
| 466.       | 40122010                  | Used pneumatic tyres, of a kind used on motor cars, buses or lorries                                       | Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.  |
| 467.       | 40122090                  | Used pneumatic tyres, used for other purposes  | Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 468.       | 40169100                  | Floor coverings and mats, of vulcanized rubber   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 469.       | 40169310                  | Gaskets, washers and other seals, of vulcanized rubber, of a kind used in machines or instruments                              | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 470.       | 40169390                  | Other gaskets, washers and other seals, of vulcanized rubber   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 471.       | 41012011                  | Bovine leather, whole hides and skins, within a defined weight limit and has undergone a tanning which is reversible           | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 472.       | 41012019                  | Bovine leather, whole hides and skins, within a defined weight limit, other than those undergone a tanning which is reversible | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 473.       | 41012020                  | Equine leather, whole hides and skins, within a defined weight limit   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 474.       | 41039090                  | Other raw hides and skins of animal  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying or shaving.  |
| 475.       | 41041119                  | Other bovine leather in the wet state, full grains unsplit or grain splits   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 476.       | 41041120                  | Equine leather in the wet state, full grains unsplit or grain splits   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 477.       | 41041919                  | Other bovine leather in the wet state  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 478.       | 41041920                  | Other equine leather in the wet state  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 479.       | 41044100                  | Leather in the dry state, full grains unsplit or grain splits (crust)  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 480.       | 41044990                  | Other leathers in the dry state (crust)  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 481.       | 41071110                  | Bovine leather, whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning, full grains unsplit   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 482.       | 41071120                  | Equine leather, whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning, full grains unsplit   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 483.       | 41071210                  | Bovine leather, whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning, grain splits  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 484.       | 41071220                  | Equine leather, whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning, grain splits                | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 485.       | 41071990                  | Other bovine or equine leathers, whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning             | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 486.       | 41079990                  | Other bovine or equine leathers, other than whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 487.       | 41120000                  | Leather further prepared after tanning, of sheep or lamb, without wool on                  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 488.       | 41131000                  | Leather further prepared after tanning, of goats or kid, without wool on                   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 489.       | 41132000                  | Leather further prepared after tanning, of swine, without hair on                          | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 490.       | 42022100                  | Handbags with outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather        | Manufactured from leather, composition leather or patent leather. The principal processes are cutting and sewing.   |
| 491.       | 42031000                  | Articles of apparel, of leather or of composition leather                                  | Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing. If buckling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 492.       | 42032100                  | Gloves of leather or of composition leather, specially designed for use in sports          | Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing.  |
| 493.       | 42032910                  | Working gloves of leather or of composition leather  | Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing.  |
| 494.       | 42032990                  | Other gloves of leather or of composition leather  | Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing.  |
| 495.       | 42033010                  | Belts of leather or of composition leather   | Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing.  |
| 496.       | 42033020                  | Bandoliers of leather or of composition leather  | Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing.  |
| 497.       | 42034000                  | Other clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather                            | Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing. If buckling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 498.       | 42050010                  | Seat covers of leather or of composition leather   | Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing. If buckling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 499.       | 42050090                  | Other articles of leather or of composition leather  | Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing. If buckling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 500.       | 43011000                  | Whole raw furskin of mink, with or without head, tail or paws                              | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.   |
| 501.       | 43013000                  | Whole raw furskins of Astrakhan lamb and similar lambs, with or without head, tail or paws | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.   |
| 502.       | 43016000                  | Whole raw furskin of fox, with or without head, tail or paws                               | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.   |
| 503.       | 43018010                  | Whole raw furskin of rabbit or hare, with or without head, tail or paws                    | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.   |
| 504.       | 43018090                  | Whole raw furskin of other wild animals, with or without                                   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|            |                           | head, tail or paws  | from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.   |
| 505.       | 43019010                  | Weasel tails  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving. |
| 506.       | 43019090                  | Other heads, tails, paws (raw furskin) suitable for furriers' use   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving. |
| 507.       | 43021100                  | Tanned and unassembled furskin of mink  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving. |
| 508.       | 43021910                  | Tanned and unassembled valuable furskins (furskin of marten, fox, otter and marmot)   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving. |
| 509.       | 43021920                  | Tanned and unassembled furskins of rabbit or hare   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving. |
| 510.       | 43021930                  | Tanned and unassembled furskins of Astrakhan lamb etc, with or without head, tail or paws   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving. |
| 511.       | 43021990                  | Tanned and unassembled furskins of other wild animals   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving. |
| 512.       | 43022000                  | Tanned and unassembled heads, tails and paws  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving. |
| 513.       | 43023010                  | Tanned and assembled valuable whole skins and pieces or cuttings  | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving. |
| 514.       | 43023090                  | Tanned and assembled other whole skins and pieces or cuttings   | (1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving. |
| 515.       | 43031010                  | Articles of apparel of furskin  | Manufactured from fur garment parts or shells. The principal processes are trimming of fur garment parts to required shape, sewing and fixing of lining.  |
| 516.       | 43031020                  | Clothing accessories of furskin   | Manufactured from fur garment parts or shells. The principal processes are trimming of fur garment parts to required shape, sewing and fixing of lining.  |
| 517.       | 43039000                  | Other articles of furskin   | Manufactured from prepared animal skin. The principal processes are cutting and sewing.   |
| 518.       | 43040010                  | Artificial fur  | Manufactured from prepared animal skin. The principal processes are cutting and sewing.   |
| 519.       | 43040020                  | Articles of artificial fur  | Manufactured from prepared animal skin. The principal processes are cutting and sewing.   |
| 520.       | 48022010                  | Paper and paperboard used as a base for photographic  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.  |
| 521.       | 48022090                  | Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.  |
| 522.       | 48024000                  | Wallpaper base  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.  |
| 523.       | 48025400                  | Uncoated thin paper and paperboard, used for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres                                 | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.  |
| 524.       | 48025500                  | Other uncoated paper and paperboard, of medium thickness, used for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in rolls | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.  |
| 525.       | 48025600                  | Uncoated paper and paperboard, of medium thickness,   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           | used for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in sheets, one side not exceeding 435mm, the other side not exceeding 297mm                       |  |
| 526.       | 48025700                  | Other uncoated paper and paperboard, of medium thickness, used for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in sheets of other measurements         | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 527.       | 48025800                  | Uncoated thick paper and paperboard for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 528.       | 48026190                  | Other uncoated paper and paperboard, for writing, printing, etc., of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, in rolls  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 529.       | 48026200                  | Other uncoated paper and paperboard, for writing, printing, etc., of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, in sheets, one side not exceeding 435mm, the other side not exceeding 297mm (in the unfolded state) | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 530.       | 48026990                  | Other uncoated paper for writing, printing, etc., of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, in sheets of other measurements   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 531.       | 48051100                  | Semi-chemical fluting paper (corrugating medium)   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 532.       | 48051200                  | Straw fluting paper  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 533.       | 48051900                  | Other fluting paper  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 534.       | 48052400                  | Thin testliner   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 535.       | 48052500                  | Thick testliner  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 536.       | 48059110                  | Insulating paper for electrolytic capacitor, weighing 150g/m <sup>2</sup> or less  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 537.       | 48059190                  | Thin paper and paperboard, weighing 150g/m <sup>2</sup> or less  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 538.       | 48059300                  | Other uncoated thick paper and paperboard  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 539.       | 48101300                  | Paper and paperboard coated with inorganic substances, for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in rolls  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 540.       | 48101400                  | Paper and paperboard coated with inorganic substances, for writing, printing, etc., not containing   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           | fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in sheets, one side not exceeding 435mm, the other side not exceeding 297mm (in the unfolded state)                                      |  |
| 541.       | 48101900                  | Other paper and paperboard coated with inorganic substances, for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in sheets of other measurements | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 542.       | 48102900                  | Other paper and paperboard coated with inorganic substances, for writing, printing, etc., of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 543.       | 48103100                  | Thin kraft paper and paperboard, bleached and coated with inorganic substances, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 544.       | 48103200                  | Thick kraft paper and paperboard, bleached and coated with inorganic substances, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 545.       | 48103900                  | Other kraft paper and paperboard, coated with inorganic substances, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 546.       | 48109200                  | Other multi-ply paper and paperboard, coated with inorganic substances   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 547.       | 48109900                  | Other paper and paperboard, coated with inorganic substances   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 548.       | 48111000                  | Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 549.       | 48114100                  | Self-adhesive gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 550.       | 48114900                  | Other gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 551.       | 48115110                  | Thick paper coated on both sides with plastics for colour photography, bleached  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 552.       | 48115190                  | Other thick paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered, bleached  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 553.       | 48115910                  | Insulating paper and paperboard  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 554.       | 48115990                  | Other paper and paperboard coated, corrugated with plastics  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 555.       | 48116010                  | Insulating paper and paperboard coated with wax, oil, etc.   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 556.       | 48116090                  | Other paper and paperboard coated with wax, oil, etc.  | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 557.       | 48119000                  | Other coated, corrugated or covered paper and paperboard   | Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating. |
| 558.       | 48191000                  | Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or   | Manufactured from paper. The principal processes are plate-making, printing, cutting and assembling. If type-setting is required after   |



| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|            |                           | paperboard  | plate-making, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 559.       | 48192000                  | Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard                       | Manufactured from paper. The principal processes are plate-making, printing, cutting and assembling. If type-setting is required after plate-making, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 560.       | 48211000                  | Printed paper or paperboard labels of all kinds   | Manufactured from plastics or paper. The principal processes are printing or glue coating and cutting.  |
| 561.       | 48239090                  | Other paper and articles of paper   | (1) Manufactured from paper. The manufacturing processes are cutting and pressing. If forming and/or assembling are required after pressing, they must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2) Manufactured from paper. The manufacturing processes are plate-making, printing and cutting. If type-setting is required after plate-making, it must also be done in Hong Kong; or (3) Manufactured from tissue or acetate, and paper. The manufacturing processes are cutting, die-pressing, wrapping and glueing. If rolling and/or forming is/are required after die-pressing, such process/processes must be also done in Hong Kong; or (4) Manufactured from paper and/or plastic sheets. The manufacturing processes are printing and cutting. If heat-sealing is required after cutting, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 562.       | 49111090                  | Other trade advertising material and the like   | Manufactured from paper. The principal processes are plate-making, printing and assembling. If type-setting is required after plate-making, it must also be done in Hong Kong. If cutting is required after printing, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 563.       | 49119900                  | Other printed matters   | Manufactured from paper. The principal processes are plate-making, printing and assembling. If type-setting is required after plate-making, it must also be done in Hong Kong. If cutting is required after printing, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 564.       | 50072019                  | Other fabrics of bombyx mori silk   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Decoration of imported or locally made fabrics, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (3) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.  |
| 565.       | 51061000                  | Yarn of pure carded wool, not put up for retail sale  | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 566.       | 51062000                  | Yarn of carded fibre of wool mixed with other fibres, not put up for retail sale              | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 567.       | 51071000                  | Yarn of combed wool, not for retail sale  | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 568.       | 51121100                  | Woven fabrics of combed wool or fine animal hair, not exceeding 200g/m <sup>2</sup> by weight | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.  |
| 569.       | 51121900                  | Fabrics of combed wool, of a weight exceeding 200g/square meter                               | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) dyeing or printing (except for yarn-dyed fabric); and (c) milling; and (d) drying; and (e) tentering; and (f) shearing or raising or brushing; and (g) decatizing.   |
| 570.       | 52029100                  | Garnetted stock of cotton   | (a) Manufactured from waste or cut pieces of cloth obtained from the processing or manufacturing operations of textile factories in the Mainland or in Hong Kong. The principal processes are sorting, cutting, opening, finishing and bundling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 571.       | 52051100                  | Cotton single yarn, measuring high decitex, carded, not for retail sale                       | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 572.       | 52051200                  | Cotton single yarn, measuring medium decitex, carded, not for retail sale                     | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 573.       | 52051300                  | Single cotton yarn of uncombed fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale      | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 574.       | 52051400                  | Single cotton yarn of uncombed fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale    | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 575.       | 52052100                  | Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale       | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 576.       | 52052200                  | Cotton single yarn, measuring medium decitex, combed, not for retail sale                     | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 577.       | 52052300                  | Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring low  | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|            |                           | decitex, not put up for retail sale   |   |
| 578.       | 52052400                  | Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale                                | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 579.       | 52052600                  | Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring relatively extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale                 | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 580.       | 52052700                  | Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale                            | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 581.       | 52052800                  | Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring the lowest degree of decitex, not put up for retail sale                 | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 582.       | 52053100                  | Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of uncombed fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale                   | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 583.       | 52053200                  | Cotton multiple or cabled yarn, measuring medium decitex, carded, not for retail sale                                   | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 584.       | 52053300                  | Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of carded fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale                      | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 585.       | 52053400                  | Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of uncombed fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale                  | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 586.       | 52054100                  | Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale                     | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 587.       | 52054200                  | Cotton multiple or cabled yarn, measuring medium decitex, combed, not for retail sale                                   | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 588.       | 52054300                  | Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale                      | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 589.       | 52054400                  | Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale                    | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 590.       | 52054600                  | Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring relatively extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale     | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 591.       | 52054700                  | Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale                | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 592.       | 52054800                  | Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring the lowest degree of decitex, not put up for retail sale     | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 593.       | 52061100                  | Single yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale   | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 594.       | 52061200                  | Single yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring medium decitex, not put up for retail sale | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 595.       | 52061300                  | Single yarn of carded fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale      | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 596.       | 52061400                  | Single yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale  | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 597.       | 52061500                  | Single yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed other fibres, measuring extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale                  | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 598.       | 52062100                  | Single yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale                    | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 599.       | 52062200                  | Single yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring medium decitex, not put up for retail sale                  | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 600.       | 52062300                  | Single yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale                     | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 601.       | 52062400                  | Single yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale                   | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 602.       | 52062500                  | Single yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring extra lower decitex, not put up for retail sale             | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 603.       | 52063100                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale      | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 604.       | 52063200                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring medium decitex, not put up for retail sale    | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 605.       | 52063300                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale       | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 606.       | 52063400                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale     | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 607.       | 52063500                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 608.       | 52064100                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale        | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 609.       | 52064200                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring medium decitex, not put up for retail sale      | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 610.       | 52064300                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale         | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 611.       | 52064400                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale       | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |
| 612.       | 52064500                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring extra low decitex, not put up                   | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning. |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|            |                           | for retail sale  |   |
| 613.       | 52081100                  | Light weight plain weave cotton fabric, unbleached   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 614.       | 52081200                  | Relatively light weight plain weave cotton fabric, unbleached  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 615.       | 52081300                  | Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill cotton fabric, unbleached  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 616.       | 52081900                  | Other woven fabrics, unbleached, containing by weight 85% or above of cotton, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>                                    | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.   |
| 617.       | 52082100                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, bleached, plain weave, weighting not more than 100g /m <sup>2</sup>                     | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 618.       | 52082200                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, bleached, plain weave, weighting more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup>                          | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 619.       | 52082300                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, bleached, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill                             | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 620.       | 52082900                  | Other woven fabrics, bleached, containing by weight 85% or above of cotton, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>                                      | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.   |
| 621.       | 52083100                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/ sq. m., dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 622.       | 52083200                  | Lighter weight plain weave cotton fabric, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 623.       | 52083300                  | Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill cotton fabric, dyed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 624.       | 52083900                  | Other light weight cotton fabrics, dyed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 625.       | 52084100                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, of yarns of different colours, plain weave, weighting not more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup> | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 626.       | 52084200                  | Light weight plain weave cotton fabric, of yarns of different colours  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 627.       | 52084300                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|            |                           | more of cotton, of yarns of different colours, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill   | principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 628.       | 52084900                  | Other light weight cotton fabrics, of yarns of different colours   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 629.       | 52085100                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/ sq. m., printed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 630.       | 52085200                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, plain weave, weighing more than 100 g but not more than 200 g/ sq. m., printed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 631.       | 52085910                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, of yarns of different colours, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 632.       | 52091100                  | Heavy weight plain weave cotton fabrics, unbleached  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 633.       | 52091200                  | Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill cotton fabric, unbleached  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 634.       | 52091900                  | Other heavy weight cotton woven fabrics, unbleached  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 635.       | 52092100                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached, plain weave                                       | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 636.       | 52092200                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 637.       | 52092900                  | Other woven fabrics, bleached, containing by weight 85% or above of cotton, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>  | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.   |
| 638.       | 52093100                  | Heavy weight plain weave cotton fabric, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or ercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 639.       | 52093200                  | Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill cotton fabric, dyed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or ercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 640.       | 52093900                  | Other heavy weight cotton fabrics, dyed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or ercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 641.       | 52094100                  | Heavy weight plain weave cotton fabric, of yarns of different colours  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or ercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 642.       | 52094200                  | Heavy weight twill cotton fabric (denim), of yarns of  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           | different colours  | principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.  |
| 643.       | 52094300                  | Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill cotton fabric, of yarns of different colours   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 644.       | 52094900                  | Other woven fabrics of yarns of different colours, containing by weight 85% or above of cotton, weighing more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>   | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 645.       | 52095100                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200g /sq.m., plain weave, printed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.  |
| 646.       | 52095200                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200g /sq.m., 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross-twill, printed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.  |
| 647.       | 52095900                  | Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200g /sq.m., printed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.  |
| 648.       | 52101100                  | Light weight plain weave fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, unbleached  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.  |
| 649.       | 52101910                  | Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, unbleached   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.  |
| 650.       | 52101990                  | Other woven fabrics, unbleached, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighing not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>  | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 651.       | 52102100                  | Plain weave cotton fabrics, bleached, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighing not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>   | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 652.       | 52102910                  | Other 3-thread or 4-thread twill including cross twill woven fabrics, bleached, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighing not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 653.       | 52103100                  | Light weight plain weave cotton fabric mixed with man-made fibres, dyed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 654.       | 52103200                  | Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.  |
| 655.       | 52103900                  | Other woven fabrics, dyed, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighing not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 656.       | 52104100                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, mainly or only mixed with man-made   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
|            |                           | fibres, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colours, plain weave  | one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.  |
| 657.       | 52104910                  | Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 658.       | 52104990                  | Other woven fabrics of yarns of different colours, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>  | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 659.       | 52111100                  | Heavy weight plain weave fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, unbleached   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 660.       | 52111200                  | Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, unbleached  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 661.       | 52111900                  | Heavy weight other fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, unbleached   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 662.       | 52112000                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, bleached, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>  | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 663.       | 52113100                  | Heavy weight plain weave fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 664.       | 52113200                  | Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, dyed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 665.       | 52113900                  | Heavy weight other fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 666.       | 52114100                  | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colours, plain weave                         | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 667.       | 52114200                  | Heavy weight denim fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, of yarns of different colours  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 668.       | 52114300                  | 3-thread or 4-thread twill including cross twill woven fabrics of yarns of different colours, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 669.       | 52121100                  | Light weight other woven fabrics of cotton, unbleached  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010<br>Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| 670.       | 52121200                     | Light weight other woven fabrics of cotton, bleached                            | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 671.       | 52121300                     | Light weight other woven fabrics of cotton, dyed                                | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 672.       | 52122100                     | Heavy weight other woven fabrics of cotton, unbleached                          | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 673.       | 52122200                     | Heavy weight other woven fabrics of cotton, bleached                            | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 674.       | 52122300                     | Heavy weight other woven fabrics of cotton, dyed                                | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.  |
| 675.       | 53061000                     | Single flax yarn  | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 676.       | 53062000                     | Multiple or cabled flax yarn  | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 677.       | 53091900                     | Other fabrics of mainly flax  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 678.       | 53092900                     | Other fabrics of flax, mixed with other textile materials                       | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing. |
| 679.       | 54011010                     | Sewing thread of synthetic filaments, not put up for retail sale                | Manufactured from filament yarn. The principal processes are doubling, twisting, heat-setting, oiling and winding.  |
| 680.       | 54023111                     | Elastic filament of nylon-6, measuring low tex, not put up for retail sale      | Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.   |
| 681.       | 54023112                     | Elastic filament of nylon-66, measuring low tex, not put up for retail sale     | Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.   |
| 682.       | 54023113                     | Elastic filament of aramides, measuring low tex, not put up for retail sale     | Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.   |
| 683.       | 54023119                     | Elastic filament of other nylon, measuring low tex, not put up for retail sale  | Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.   |
| 684.       | 54023190                     | Other textured yarn of nylon, measuring low tex, not put up for retail sale     | Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.   |
| 685.       | 54023211                     | Elastic filament of nylon-6, measuring high tex, not put up for retail sale     | Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.   |
| 686.       | 54023212                     | Elastic filament of nylon-66, measuring high tex, not put up for retail sale    | Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.   |
| 687.       | 54023213                     | Elastic filament of aramides, measuring high tex, not put up for retail sale    | Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.   |
| 688.       | 54023219                     | Elastic filament of other nylon, measuring high tex, not put up for retail sale | Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.   |
| 689.       | 54023290                     | Other textured yarn of nylon, measuring high tex, not put                       | Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.   |



| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           | up for retail sale   |  |
| 690.       | 54024490                  | Other elastic textured yarn, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre  | Manufactured from fibre yarns or sheets. The principal processes are twisting, cutting, air-quenching, oiling and winding.   |
| 691.       | 54041100                  | Elastic synthetic monofilament $\geq 67$ decitex, cross-sectional dimension $\leq 1$ mm  | Manufactured from fibre yarns or sheets. The principal processes are twisting, cutting, air-quenching, oiling and winding.   |
| 692.       | 54041200                  | Synthetic monofilament $\geq 67$ decitex, cross-sectional dimension $\leq 1$ mm, of polypropylene  | Manufactured from fibre yarns or sheets. The principal processes are twisting, cutting, air-quenching, oiling and winding.   |
| 693.       | 54041900                  | Synthetic monofilament $\geq 67$ decitex, cross-sectional dimension $\leq 1$ mm, of other fabrics  | Manufactured from fibre yarns or sheets. The principal processes are twisting, cutting, air-quenching, oiling and winding.   |
| 694.       | 54071010                  | High tenacity yarn woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides   | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 695.       | 54074100                  | Other woven fabric, unbleached or bleached, containing by weight 85% or above of filaments of nylon or other polyamides                      | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 696.       | 54074200                  | Fabrics of mainly nylon, dyed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 697.       | 54074300                  | Fabrics of mainly nylon, of yarns of different colours   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 698.       | 54075200                  | Fabrics of mainly textured polyester filaments, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 699.       | 54076100                  | Other fabrics, of mainly non-textured polyester filaments  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 700.       | 54077100                  | Other woven fabric, unbleached or bleached, containing by weight 85% or above of other synthetic filaments                                   | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 701.       | 54077200                  | Other fabrics, of mainly synthetic filaments, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 702.       | 54078100                  | Other woven fabric, unbleached or bleached, mainly or only mixed with cotton, containing by weight 85% or below of other synthetic filaments | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 703.       | 54078200                  | Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, mixed with cotton, dyed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 704.       | 54079100                  | Other woven fabrics, unbleached or bleached, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments                                       | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 705.       | 54079200                  | Other fabrics of synthetic filaments mixed with other textile materials, dyed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 706.       | 54082210                  | Woven fabric of yarns of viscose rayon, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|            |                           |  | principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.  |
| 707.       | 54082220                  | Woven fabric of yarns of cellulose acetate, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 708.       | 54082290                  | Woven fabric of yarns of other artificial filament, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 709.       | 54082410                  | Woven fabric of yarns of viscose rayon, printed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 710.       | 54082420                  | Woven fabric of yarns of cellulose acetate, printed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 711.       | 54082490                  | Woven fabric of yarns of other artificial filament, printed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 712.       | 55014000                  | Synthetic filament tow of polypropylene  | Manufactured from rubber, plastics or other fibrous materials. The principal process is moulding; or Manufactured from plastic granules, plastic sheetings or other fibrous materials. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 713.       | 55019000                  | Other synthetic filament tow   | Manufactured from rubber, plastics or other fibrous materials. The principal process is moulding; or Manufactured from plastic granules, plastic sheetings or other fibrous materials. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.  |
| 714.       | 55052000                  | Waste of artificial fibres   | (1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.   |
| 715.       | 55081000                  | Sewing thread of synthetic staple fibres   | Manufactured from yarn made in Hong Kong. The principal processes are (a) twining and winding; or (b) (i) Dyeing or mercerizing or bleaching and (ii) waxing or oiling; and (iii) winding   |
| 716.       | 55091100                  | Single yarn of staple fibres of nylon, not put up for retail sale                                  | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 717.       | 55091200                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of staple fibres of nylon, not put up for retail sale                      | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 718.       | 55092100                  | Single yarn of polyester staple fibres, not put up for retail sale                                 | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 719.       | 55092200                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of polyester staple fibres, not put up for retail sale                     | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 720.       | 55093100                  | Single yarn of acrylic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale                                   | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 721.       | 55093200                  | Multiple or cabled yarn, of mainly acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 722.       | 55094100                  | Single yarn of other synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale                           | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 723.       | 55094200                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of other synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale               | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |
| 724.       | 55095100                  | Yarn of polyester staple fibres mixed with artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale    | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 725.       | 55095200                  | Yarn of polyester staple fibres mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale             | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 726.       | 55095300                  | Yarn of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, not put up for retail sale                               | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 727.       | 55095900                  | Yarn of polyester staple fibres mixed with other fibres, not put up for retail sale                         | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 728.       | 55096100                  | Yarn of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 729.       | 55096200                  | Yarn of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres mixed with cotton, not put up for retail sale                   | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 730.       | 55096900                  | Other yarn of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres mixed with other fibres, not put up for retail sale       | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 731.       | 55099100                  | Other yarn of synthetic staple fibres, mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale      | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 732.       | 55099200                  | Yarn of other synthetic staple fibres mixed with cotton, not put up for retail sale                         | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 733.       | 55099900                  | Yarn of synthetic staple fibres, mixed with other fibres, not put up for retail sale                        | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 734.       | 55101100                  | Single yarn of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale   | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 735.       | 55101200                  | Multiple or cabled yarn of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale                             | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 736.       | 55102000                  | Other yarn of artificial staple fibres, mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale     | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 737.       | 55103000                  | Yarn of artificial staple fibres mixed with cotton, not put up for retail sale                              | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 738.       | 55109000                  | Yarn of artificial staple fibres mixed with other fibres, not put up for retail sale                        | Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.  |
| 739.       | 55121900                  | Other fabrics, of mainly polyester  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 740.       | 55129900                  | Other fabrics, of mainly synthetic fibres   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 741.       | 55131110                  | Light weight plain weave fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, unbleached                   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 742.       | 55131120                  | Light weight plain weave fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, bleached                     | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 743.       | 55131210                  | Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, unbleached    | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 744.       | 55131220                  | Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           | polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, bleached  | principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.  |
| 745.       | 55132100                  | Light weight plain weave fabric of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, dyed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 746.       | 55132310                  | Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 747.       | 55133100                  | Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of synthetic staple fibres, mainly or only mixed with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colours, plain weave, of polyester staple fibres                           | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 748.       | 55133910                  | Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of synthetic staple fibres, mainly or only mixed with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colours, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, of polyester staple fibres            | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 749.       | 55133920                  | Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of synthetic staple fibres, mainly or only mixed with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colours, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, of other fabrics, of mainly polyester | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 750.       | 55141210                  | Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, unbleached   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 751.       | 55141220                  | Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, bleached   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 752.       | 55142100                  | Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of synthetic staple fibres, mainly or only mixed with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170g/m <sup>2</sup> , dyed, plain weave, of polyester staple fibres  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 753.       | 55142200                  | Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 754.       | 55143010                  | Heavy weight plain woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton  | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.         |
| 755.       | 55143020                  | Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 756.       | 55161100                  | Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing by weight 85% or above of artificial staple fibres,  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any   |



| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| 770.       | 55164300                  | Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of yarns of different colours | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 771.       | 55164400                  | Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, printed                       | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 772.       | 55169100                  | Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, other, unbleached or bleached                                     | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 773.       | 55169200                  | Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, other, dyed   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 774.       | 55169300                  | Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, other, of yarns of different colours                              | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 775.       | 55169400                  | Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, other, printed  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 776.       | 56031210                  | 25g<per sq. m.<70g non-wovens of man-made filaments, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 777.       | 56031290                  | 25g<per sq. m.<70g other non-wovens of man-made filaments  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 778.       | 56039210                  | Other nonwovens, impregnated, weighting more than 25g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70g/m <sup>2</sup>  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 779.       | 56039290                  | Other nonwovens, weighting more than 25g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70g/m <sup>2</sup>   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 780.       | 56039310                  | Other nonwovens, impregnated, weighting more than 70g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup>   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 781.       | 56039390                  | Other nonwovens, weighting more than 70g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup>  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 782.       | 56039410                  | Other nonwovens, impregnated, weighting more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup>  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 783.       | 56039490                  | Other nonwovens, weighting more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup>   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 784.       | 56089000                  | Fishing nets and other made up nets, of other textile materials  | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 785.       | 58012200                  | Cut corduroy, of cotton  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 786.       | 58012500                  | Warp pile fabrics, cut   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 787.       | 58042100                  | Mechanically made lace of man-made fibres  | Manufacturing from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.   |
| 788.       | 58062000                  | Narrow fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread   | Manufacturing from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 789.       | 58071000                  | Woven labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, not embroidered   | (1) Manufacturing from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Manufactured from fabrics, textile tapes or ribbons. The principal processes are cutting (if manufactured from fabrics) and printing or embroidering.  |
| 790.       | 59031020                  | Imitation leather impregnated, coated, with polyvinyl chloride  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 791.       | 59031090                  | Other textile fabrics impregnated, coated, with polyvinyl chloride  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 792.       | 59032090                  | Other textile fabrics impregnated, coated, with polyurethane  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 793.       | 59039090                  | Other textile fabrics impregnated, coated, with other plastics  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 794.       | 60019200                  | Knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, of man-made fibres   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 795.       | 60041010                  | Knitted or crocheted fabrics of cotton, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn            | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 796.       | 60041030                  | Knitted or crocheted fabrics of synthetic fibres, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or elastomeric yarn          | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 797.       | 60041040                  | Knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibres, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 798.       | 60041090                  | Other knitted or crocheted fabrics, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn                | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 799.       | 60049010                  | Knitted or crocheted fabrics of cotton, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing rubber thread                                       | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 800.       | 60049030                  | Knitted or crocheted fabrics of synthetic fibres, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing rubber thread                             | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 801.       | 60049040                  | Knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibres, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing rubber thread                            | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 802.       | 60049090                  | Other knitted or crocheted fabrics, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing rubber thread   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |
| 803.       | 60052100                  | Other wrap knit fabrics of cotton, unbleached or bleached   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing. |





| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
|            |                           |   | one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerling, moiring, permanent embossing.   |
| 819.       | 61012000                  | Men's or boys' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of cotton                      | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 820.       | 61013000                  | Men's or boys' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibres             | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 821.       | 61019010                  | Men's or boys' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair    | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 822.       | 61019090                  | Men's or boys' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials     | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 823.       | 61021000                  | Women's or girls' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 824.       | 61022000                  | Women's or girls' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of cotton                   | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 825.       | 61023000                  | Women's or girls' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibres          | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 826.       | 61029000                  | Women's or girls' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials  | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 827.       | 61031010                  | Men's or boy's suits, knitted or crocheted, of wool   | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 828.       | 61031020                  | Men's or boy's suits, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres                                     | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 829.       | 61031090                  | Men's or boy's suits, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials                              | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |













| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
|            |                           |   | panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 896.       | 61089900                  | Women's or girls' bathrobes, dressing gowns, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 897.       | 61091000                  | T-shirts, singlets, etc., knitted or crocheted and of cotton                                  | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 898.       | 61099010                  | T-shirts, singlets, etc., knitted or crocheted, of silk and silk waste                        | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 899.       | 61099090                  | T-shirts, singlets, etc., knitted or crocheted and of other textile materials                 | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 900.       | 61101100                  | Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of wool                                     | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 901.       | 61101200                  | Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of Kashmir (cashmere) goats wool            | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 902.       | 61101910                  | Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of other goats hair                         | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 903.       | 61101920                  | Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of rabbit or hare hair                      | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 904.       | 61101990                  | Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of other animal hair                        | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 905.       | 61102000                  | Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of cotton                                   | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 906.       | 61103000                  | Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of man-made fibres                          | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |



| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|            |                           |   | panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 907.       | 61109010                  | Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of silk or silk waste                   | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 908.       | 61109090                  | Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of other textile materials              | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 909.       | 61112000                  | Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted and of cotton             | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. Accessories : (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting; or (2) Manufactured from fabric. The principal processes are cutting of fabric and sewing of cut pieces into product.           |
| 910.       | 61113000                  | Babies' garments and accessories, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres               | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. Babies' clothing accessories : (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting. |
| 911.       | 61119010                  | Babies' garments and accessories, knitted or crocheted, of wool or other fine animal hair | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 912.       | 61119090                  | Babies' garments and accessories, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials        | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 913.       | 61121100                  | Track suits, knitted or crocheted, of cotton  | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 914.       | 61121200                  | Track suits, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres                                    | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 915.       | 61121900                  | Track suits, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials                             | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 916.       | 61123100                  | Men's or boys' swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres                        | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 917.       | 61123900                  | Men's or boys' swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials             | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 918.       | 61124100                  | Women's or girls' swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres                 | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 919.       | 61124900                  | Women's or girls' swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials          | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 920.       | 61130000                  | Coated garments made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics                               | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 921.       | 61142000                  | Other garments, knitted or crocheted, of cotton                                       | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 922.       | 61143000                  | Other garments, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibres                              | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 923.       | 61149010                  | Other garments, knitted or crocheted, of wool or other fine animal hair               | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 924.       | 61149090                  | Other garments, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials                      | Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 925.       | 61151000                  | Graduated compressionhosiery  | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 926.       | 61152100                  | Panty hose, etc., of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex | Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are knitting, weaving and sewing.  |
| 927.       | 61159400                  | Socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted, of wool                                | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 928.       | 61159500                  | Socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted, of cotton                              | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 929.       | 61159600                  | Socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres                    | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 930.       | 61159900                  | Socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials             | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 931.       | 61161000                  | Gloves impregnated with plastics or rubber, knitted or crocheted                      | Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.   |
| 932.       | 61169100                  | Gloves, knitted or crocheted, of wool   | Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 933.       | 61169200                  | Gloves, knitted or crocheted, of cotton   | Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.  |
| 934.       | 61169300                  | Gloves, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres   | Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.  |
| 935.       | 61169900                  | Gloves, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials  | Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.  |
| 936.       | 61171011                  | Shawls, headbands, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of pashmina, knitted or crocheted                   | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting. |
| 937.       | 61171019                  | Shawls, headbands, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of fine hair of other animals, knitted or crocheted | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting. |
| 938.       | 61171020                  | Shawls, headbands, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of wool, knitted or crocheted                       | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting. |
| 939.       | 61171090                  | Shawls, headbands, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of other materials, knitted or crocheted            | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting. |
| 940.       | 61178010                  | Ties and bow ties, knitted or crocheted   | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting. |
| 941.       | 61178090                  | Other clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted  | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting. |
| 942.       | 61179000                  | Parts of garments or of clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted  | (1) Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting.                  |
| 943.       | 62011100                  | Men's or boys' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of wool or fine animal hair                             | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 944.       | 62011210                  | Men's or boys' overcoats, capes and similar articles, padded with feathers or down, of cotton                 | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 945.       | 62011290                  | Men's or boys' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of cotton   | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 946.       | 62011310                  | Men's or boys' overcoats of man-made fibres, padded with feathers or down                                     | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 947.       | 62011390                  | Men's or boys' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of man-made fibres                                      | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 948.       | 62011900                  | Men's or boys' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of other textile materials                              | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 949.       | 62019100                  | Men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of wool or fine animal hair                                      | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 950.       | 62019210                  | Men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., padded with feathers or down, of cotton                          | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 951.       | 62019290                  | Men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of cotton  | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 952.       | 62019310                  | Men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., padded with feathers or down, of man-made fibres                 | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 953.       | 62019390                  | Other men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of man-made fibres   | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 954.       | 62019900                  | Men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of other textile materials                                       | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 955.       | 62021100                  | Women's or girls' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of wool or fine animal hair                          | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 956.       | 62021210                  | Women's or girls' padded with feathers or down, of  | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin                 |  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|            |                           | cotton  |                                 |  |
| 957.       | 62021290                  | Women's or girls' overcoats, capes and similar articles, etc., of cotton                  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 958.       | 62021310                  | Women's or girls' overcoats of man-made fibres, padded with feathers or down              | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 959.       | 62021390                  | Women's or girls' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of man-made fibres               | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 960.       | 62021900                  | Women's or girls' overcoats, capes and similar articles, etc., of other textile materials | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 961.       | 62029100                  | Women's or girls' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of wool or fine animal hair               | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 962.       | 62029210                  | Women's or girls' other overcoats of cotton, padded with feathers or down                 | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 963.       | 62029290                  | Women's or girls' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of cotton                                 | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 964.       | 62029310                  | Women's or girls' other overcoats of man-made fibres, padded with feathers or down        | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 965.       | 62029390                  | Women's or girls' wind-cheaters etc., of man-made fibres                                  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 966.       | 62029900                  | Women's or girls' wind-cheaters, wind-jackets, etc., of other textile materials           | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 967.       | 62031100                  | Men's or boys' suits of wool or fine animal hair  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 968.       | 62031200                  | Men's or boys' suits of synthetic fibres  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 969.       | 62031910                  | Men's or boys' suits of silk or silk waste  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 970.       | 62031990                  | Men's or boys' suits of silk of other textile materials                                   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 971.       | 62032200                  | Men's or boys' ensembles, of cotton   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 972.       | 62032300                  | Men's or boys' ensembles, of synthetic fibres   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 973.       | 62032920                  | Men's or boys' ensembles, of wool or other fine animal hair                               | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 974.       | 62032990                  | Men's or boys' ensembles, of other textile materials                                      | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 975.       | 62033100                  | Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of wool or fine animal hair                            | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 976.       | 62033200                  | Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of cotton  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 977.       | 62033300                  | Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of synthetic fibres                                    | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 978.       | 62033910                  | Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of silk or silk waste                                  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 979.       | 62033990                  | Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of other textile materials                             | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 980.       | 62034100                  | Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of wool or fine animal hair        | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 981.       | 62034210                  | Men's or boys' Arabian trousers, of cotton  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 982.       | 62034290                  | Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of cotton                          | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 983.       | 62034310                  | Men's or boys' Arabian trousers of synthetic fibres                                       | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 984.       | 62034390                  | Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of                                 | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin                 |  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|            |                           | synthetic fibres  |                                 |  |
| 985.       | 62034910                  | Men's or boys' Arabian trousers, of other materials                                   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 986.       | 62034990                  | Men's or boy's trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of other textile materials     | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 987.       | 62041100                  | Women's or girls' suits, of wool  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 988.       | 62041200                  | Women's or girls' suits, of cotton  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 989.       | 62041300                  | Women's or girls' suits, of synthetic fibres  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 990.       | 62041910                  | Women's or girls' suits, of silk and silk waste                                       | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 991.       | 62041990                  | Women's or girls' suits, of other textile materials                                   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 992.       | 62042100                  | Women's or girls' ensembles, of wool  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 993.       | 62042200                  | Women's or girls' ensembles, of cotton  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 994.       | 62042300                  | Women's or girls' ensembles, of synthetic fibres                                      | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 995.       | 62042990                  | Women's or girls' ensembles, of other textile materials                               | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 996.       | 62043100                  | Women's or girls' jackets and blazers, of wool or fine animal hair                    | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 997.       | 62043200                  | Women's or girls' jackets and blazers, of cotton                                      | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 998.       | 62043300                  | Women's or girls' jackets and blazers, of synthetic fibres                            | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 999.       | 62043910                  | Women's or girls' jackets, of silk or silk waste                                      | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1000.      | 62043990                  | Women's or girls' jackets and blazers, of other textile materials                     | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1001.      | 62044100                  | Dresses, of wool  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1002.      | 62044200                  | Dresses, of cotton  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1003.      | 62044300                  | Women's or girls' dresses, of synthetic fibres  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1004.      | 62044400                  | Dresses, of artificial fibres   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1005.      | 62044910                  | Dresses, of silk and silk waste   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1006.      | 62044990                  | Women's or girls' dresses, of other textile materials                                 | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1007.      | 62045100                  | Skirts and divided skirts, of wool or fine animal hair                                | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1008.      | 62045200                  | Skirts and divided skirts, of cotton  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1009.      | 62045300                  | Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, of synthetic fibres                      | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1010.      | 62045910                  | Skirts and divided skirts, of silk and silk waste                                     | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1011.      | 62045990                  | Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, of other textile materials               | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1012.      | 62046100                  | Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of wool or fine animal hair | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1013.      | 62046200                  | Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of cotton                   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1014.      | 62046300                  | Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of synthetic fibres         | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1015.      | 62046900                  | Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of other textile materials  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1016.      | 62052000                  | Men's or boy's shirts, of cotton  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1017.      | 62053000                  | Men's or boys' shirts, of man-made fibres   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin                 |  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 1018.      | 62059010                  | Men's or boys' shirts, of silk and silk waste   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1019.      | 62059020                  | Men's or boys' shirts, of wool or other fine animal hair                                  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1020.      | 62059090                  | Men's or boys' shirts, of other textile materials   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1021.      | 62061000                  | Women's or girls blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of silk and silk waste                | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1022.      | 62062000                  | Women's or girls blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of wool                               | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1023.      | 62063000                  | Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of cotton                            | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1024.      | 62064000                  | Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of man-made fibres                   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1025.      | 62069000                  | Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of other textile materials           | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1026.      | 62071100                  | Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of cotton   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1027.      | 62071910                  | Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of silk   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1028.      | 62071920                  | Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of man-made fibres                                  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1029.      | 62071990                  | Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of other textile materials                          | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1030.      | 62072100                  | Men's or boys' nightshirts and pyjamas, of cotton   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1031.      | 62072200                  | Men's or boys' nightshirts and pyjamas, of man-made fibres                                | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1032.      | 62079100                  | Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, of cotton                  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1033.      | 62079910                  | Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, of silk or silk waste      | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1034.      | 62079920                  | Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, of synthetic fibres        | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1035.      | 62079990                  | Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, of other textile materials | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1036.      | 62081100                  | Slips and petticoats, of man-made fibres  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1037.      | 62081910                  | Slips and petticoats, of silk and silk waste  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1038.      | 62081920                  | Slips and petticoats, of cotton   | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1039.      | 62081990                  | Slips and petticoats, of other textile materials  | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1040.      | 62082100                  | Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas, of cotton                                     | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1041.      | 62082200                  | Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas, of man-made fibres                            | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1042.      | 62082910                  | Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas, of silk and silk waste                        | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1043.      | 62082990                  | Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas, of other textile materials                    | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |
| 1044.      | 62089100                  | Women's or girls' singlets, underclothes, bathrobes and similar articles, of cotton       | Assembly of parts into garment. | The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 1045.      | 62089200                  | Women's or girls' singlets, underclothes and similar articles, of man-made fibres         | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1046.      | 62089910                  | Women's or girls' singlets, underclothes and similar articles, of silk                    | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1047.      | 62089990                  | Women's or girls' singlets, underclothes and similar articles, of other textile materials | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1048.      | 62092090                  | Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of cotton                                      | Garments Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. Babies' clothing accessories : (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving. |
| 1049.      | 62093000                  | Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of synthetic fibres                            | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1050.      | 62099010                  | Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of wool or other fine animal hair              | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1051.      | 62099090                  | Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of other textile materials                     | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1052.      | 62101010                  | Garments made up of nonwovens or felt, of wool  | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1053.      | 62101020                  | Garments made up of nonwovens or felt, of cotton or bast fibres                           | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1054.      | 62101030                  | Garments made up of nonwovens or felt, of man-made fibres                                 | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1055.      | 62101090                  | Garments made up of nonwovens or felt, of other textile materials                         | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1056.      | 62102000                  | Men's or boys' outer garments with plastics, rubber cover, etc.                           | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1057.      | 62103000                  | Women or girls' outer garments with plastics, rubber cover, etc.                          | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1058.      | 62104000                  | Other men's or boys' garments with plastics, rubber cover, etc.                           | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1059.      | 62105000                  | Other women's or girls' garments with plastics, rubber cover, etc.                        | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1060.      | 62111100                  | Men's or boys' swimwear   | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1061.      | 62111200                  | Women's or girls' swimwear  | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1062.      | 62112010                  | Ski suits, of cotton  | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1063.      | 62112090                  | Ski suits, of other textile materials   | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1064.      | 62113210                  | Men's or boys' Arabian robes, of cotton   | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1065.      | 62113220                  | Men's or boys' track suits and other garments, of wool                                    | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1066.      | 62113290                  | Men's or boys' other garments, of cotton  | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1067.      | 62113310                  | Men's or boys' Arabian robes, of man-made fibres  | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1068.      | 62113320                  | Men's or boys' track suits and other garments, of of man-made fibres                      | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1069.      | 62113390                  | Other Men's or boys' garments, of man-made fibres   | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1070.      | 62113910                  | Men's or boys' track suits and other garments, of silk and silk waste                     | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 1071.      | 62113920                  | Men's or boys' track suits and other garments, of wool or other fine animal hair | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1072.      | 62113990                  | Men's or boys' track suits and other garments, of other textile materials        | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1073.      | 62114100                  | Women's or girls' track suits and other garments, of wool                        | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1074.      | 62114210                  | Women's or girls' track suits and other garments, of cotton                      | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1075.      | 62114290                  | Women's or girls' other garments, of cotton                                      | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1076.      | 62114310                  | Women's or girls' track suits and other garments, of of man-made fibres          | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1077.      | 62114390                  | Women's or girls' other garments, of of man-made fibres                          | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1078.      | 62114910                  | Women's or girls' track suits and other garments, of silk and silk waste         | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1079.      | 62114990                  | Women's or girls' track suits and other garments, of other textile materials     | Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.  |
| 1080.      | 62121010                  | Brassières of man-made fibres  | Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of parts into product.  |
| 1081.      | 62121090                  | Brassières of other textile materials  | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving or knitting; and cutting; or (2) Assembly of parts into brassière parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into brassière parts; or (3) Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of parts into product.                      |
| 1082.      | 62122010                  | Girdles and panty-girdles, of man-made fibres                                    | Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into product.   |
| 1083.      | 62122090                  | Girdles and panty-girdles, of other textile materials                            | Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into product.   |
| 1084.      | 62123010                  | Corselettes, of man-made fibres  | Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into product.   |
| 1085.      | 62123090                  | Corselettes, of other textile materials  | Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into product.   |
| 1086.      | 62129010                  | Braces, suspenders, etc., of man-made fibres                                     | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving or knitting; and cutting; or (2) Assembly of parts into brace, suspender parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into brace, suspender parts; or (3) Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of parts into product.        |
| 1087.      | 62129090                  | Braces, suspenders, etc., of other textile materials                             | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving or knitting; and cutting; or (2) Assembly of parts into brace, suspender parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into brace, suspender parts; or (3) Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of parts pieces into product. |
| 1088.      | 62132010                  | Handkerchiefs, embroidered, of cotton  | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.  |
| 1089.      | 62132090                  | Other handkerchiefs, of cotton   | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.  |
| 1090.      | 62139090                  | Handkerchiefs, of other textile materials  | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.  |
| 1091.      | 62141000                  | Shawls, headbands, mufflers and the like, of silk                                | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.  |
| 1092.      | 62142010                  | Shawls, neckerchief, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of wool              | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.  |
| 1093.      | 62142020                  | Shawls, neckerchief, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of pashmina          | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.  |
| 1094.      | 62142090                  | Shawls, neckerchief, mufflers, scarves, veils and the                            | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn.  |



| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           | like, of fine hair of other animals  | The principal process is weaving.  |
| 1095.      | 62143000                  | Shawls, headbands and the like, of synthetic fibres  | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.   |
| 1096.      | 62144000                  | Shawls, headbands and the like, of artificial fibres   | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.   |
| 1097.      | 62149000                  | Shawls, headbands and the like, of other textile materials                                   | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.   |
| 1098.      | 62151000                  | Ties, bow ties and cravats, of silk and silk waste   | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.   |
| 1099.      | 62152000                  | Ties, bow ties and cravats, of man-made fibres   | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.   |
| 1100.      | 62159000                  | Ties, bow ties and cravats, of other textile materials                                       | (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.   |
| 1101.      | 62160000                  | Gloves, not knitted or crocheted   | Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.   |
| 1102.      | 62171020                  | Kimono belts, not knitted or crocheted   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving and sewing; or (2) Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into product.   |
| 1103.      | 62171090                  | Clothing or garment accessories, not knitted or crocheted                                    | Belts : (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving and sewing; or (2) Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into product. Clothing accessories : (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving. |
| 1104.      | 62179000                  | Parts of garments or of clothing accessories, non-knitted or non-crocheted                   | (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving or knitting; and cutting; or (2) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (3) Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.   |
| 1105.      | 63025110                  | Other embroidered table linen of cotton  | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 1106.      | 63025190                  | Other table linen, of cotton   | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 1107.      | 63029300                  | Other toilet linen and kitchen linen, of man-made fibres                                     | Manufactured from fabrics. The principal processes are cutting of fabrics and sewing of cut pieces into product; or Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving or knitting.   |
| 1108.      | 63039200                  | Curtains and the like, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted                         | Manufactured from fabrics. The principal processes are cutting of fabrics and sewing of cut pieces into product.   |
| 1109.      | 63063010                  | Sails, of synthetic fibres   | Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or Manufactured from fabrics. The principal processes are cutting of fabrics and sewing of cut pieces into product.  |
| 1110.      | 63079000                  | Other made-up articles   | Manufactured from fabrics. The principal processes are cutting of fabrics and sewing of cut pieces into product; or Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.  |
| 1111.      | 64069900                  | Parts of footwear, gaiters etc., of other materials  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1112.      | 65069920                  | Headgear, of furskin   | Manufactured from furskin. The principal processes are cutting of fabrics or furskin and sewing of cut pieces to hats or caps.   |
| 1113.      | 68101100                  | Building blocks and bricks of cement   | Manufactured from sand and cement. The principal processes are mixing, moulding, hardening and drying.   |
| 1114.      | 68109110                  | Reinforced concrete or pre-stressed concrete tubes, rods, plates, piles and similar articles | Manufactured from sand, stone and cement. The principal processes are blending, shaping and curing.  |
| 1115.      | 68109190                  | Other prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of cement       | Manufactured from sand, stone and cement. The principal processes are blending, shaping and curing.  |
| 1116.      | 70071110                  | Toughened (tempered) safety glass for aircraft, spacecraft or vessels                        | Manufactured from glass sheets and frame-making materials. The principal processes are toughening, cutting and assembly of parts into products.  |
| 1117.      | 70071190                  | Toughened (tempered) safety glass for vehicles   | Manufactured from glass sheets and frame-making materials. The principal processes are toughening, cutting and assembly of parts into products.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 1118.      | 70195100                  | Woven fabrics of glass fibres of a width not exceeding 30cm                                       | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1119.      | 70195200                  | Woven fabrics of glass fibres, plain weave, weighing less than 250g/m <sup>2</sup>                | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1120.      | 70195900                  | Other woven fabrics of glass fibres   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1121.      | 70200011                  | Conductivity glass  | (1) Manufactured from glass sheet and chemicals. The principal processes are etching and sand grinding; or (2) Manufactured from glass sheet, lead wire and chemicals. The principal processes are cutting of glass sheet, assembling and soldering. |
| 1122.      | 70200091                  | Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels  | Manufactured from quartz and borax. The principal processes are extruding, sealing and coating.  |
| 1123.      | 71023100                  | Unworked or simply worked non-industrial diamonds   | (1) Unworked non-industrial diamonds: Mined in Hong Kong; or (2) Simply worked non-industrial diamonds: Manufactured from unworked and unsorted diamonds and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1124.      | 71101990                  | Other semi-manufactured platinum  | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is chemical transformation by way of mixing chemical ingredients.   |
| 1125.      | 71102990                  | Other semi-manufactured palladium   | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is chemical transformation by way of mixing chemical ingredients.   |
| 1126.      | 71131110                  | Articles of jewellery and parts, of silver and inlaid with diamonds                               | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1127.      | 71131190                  | Other articles of jewellery and parts, of silver  | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1128.      | 71131911                  | Articles of jewellery and parts, of gold and inlaid with diamonds                                 | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1129.      | 71131919                  | Other articles of jewellery and parts, of gold  | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1130.      | 71131921                  | Articles of jewellery and parts, of platinum and inlaid with diamonds                             | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1131.      | 71131929                  | Other articles of jewellery and parts, of platinum  | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1132.      | 71131991                  | Articles of jewellery and parts, of other precious metal and inlaid with diamonds                 | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1133.      | 71131999                  | Other articles of jewellery and parts, of other precious metal                                    | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1134.      | 71132010                  | Articles of jewellery and parts, of base metal clad with precious metal and inlaid with diamonds  | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1135.      | 71132090                  | Other articles of jewellery and parts, of base metal clad with precious metal                     | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1136.      | 71141100                  | Articles of wares and parts, of silver  | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1137.      | 71141900                  | Articles of wares and parts, of other precious metal  | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1138.      | 71142000                  | Articles of goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and parts, of base metal clad with precious metal | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1139.      | 71151000                  | Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum   | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1140.      | 71159010                  | Articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, for technical or laboratory use  | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1141.      | 71159090                  | Articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, for other use                    | Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1142.      | 71161000                  | Articles of natural or cultured pearls  | Manufactured from natural or cultured pearls. The principal processes are moulding and setting. If assembling is required after setting, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1143.      | 71162000                  | Articles of precious or semi-precious stones  | Manufactured from precious metal and precious or semi-precious stones. The principal processes are moulding and setting. If assembling is required after setting, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| 1144.      | 71171100                  | Cuff-links and studs of base metal   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, forming and assembling. If blanking is required after die-casting, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1145.      | 71171900                  | Other imitation jewellery of base metal  | Plastic jewellery Manufactured from plastic granules or compounds. The principal processes are moulding and assembling. Metal jewellery Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting (including blanking), forming and assembling. |
| 1146.      | 71179000                  | Other imitation jewellery of materials not specified elsewhere   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1147.      | 72107000                  | Wide flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, painted, varnished or coated with plastics   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, painting or coating with plastic. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1148.      | 72124000                  | Narrow flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, painted, varnished or coated with plastics   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, painting or coating with plastic. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1149.      | 72142000                  | Bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, hot-rolled, containing indentions, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are heating, forming and cutting.   |
| 1150.      | 72179000                  | Other wire of iron or non-alloy steel  | Manufactured from copper or iron. The principal processes are steel wire making and forming. If extruding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1151.      | 72192100                  | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, hot-rolled, of a thickness exceeding 10mm   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1152.      | 72192200                  | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, hot-rolled, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1153.      | 72193300                  | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), 1mm < thickness < 3mm                                   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, welding and cutting.   |
| 1154.      | 72193400                  | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), 0.5mm ≤ thickness ≤ 1mm                                 | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, welding and cutting.   |
| 1155.      | 72193500                  | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), thickness < 0.5mm                                       | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, welding and cutting.   |
| 1156.      | 72201100                  | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, hot-rolled, and of a thickness of 4.75mm or more.   | Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 7219.  |
| 1157.      | 72230000                  | Wire of stainless steel  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are steel wire making and forming. If extruding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1158.      | 73043910                  | Seamless boiler tubes and pipes of iron (or non-alloy steel), other than cold-rolled   | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1159.      | 73043920                  | Seamless geological casing and drill pipes of iron, other than cold-rolled   | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1160.      | 73043990                  | Other seamless tubes and pipes of iron, other than cold-rolled   | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1161.      | 73072200                  | Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves, of stainless steel   | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1162.      | 73072900                  | Other tube or pipe fittings, of stainless steel  | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1163.      | 73083000                  | Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of iron or steel   | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1164.      | 73089000                  | Other structures and parts of iron or steel  | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|            |                           |   | Kong.   |
| 1165.      | 73101000                  | Containers for any material, of iron or steel, of a capacity 50 - 300L                      | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, soldering and cutting. If assembly is required, it must be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1166.      | 73102100                  | Can of iron or steel, which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, of a capacity < 50L  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, soldering and cutting. If assembly is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1167.      | 73102900                  | Other containers for any material, of a capacity < 50L                                      | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, soldering and cutting. If assembly is required, it must be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1168.      | 73110010                  | Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel                                | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1169.      | 73110090                  | Other containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel                          | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1170.      | 73142000                  | Grill, netting and fencing of thick iron or steel wire, welded at the intersection          | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are steel wire making and forming. If extruding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1171.      | 73143100                  | Grill of thin iron or steel wire, welded at the intersection, plated or coated with zinc    | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are steel wire making and forming. If extruding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1172.      | 73143900                  | Other grill, netting of thin iron or steel wire, welded at the intersection                 | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, welding and cutting.  |
| 1173.      | 73145000                  | Expanded metal, of iron or steel  | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming.  |
| 1174.      | 73151110                  | Roller chain for bicycles   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.  |
| 1175.      | 73151120                  | Roller chain for motorcycles  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.  |
| 1176.      | 73151190                  | Other roller chain  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.  |
| 1177.      | 73181500                  | Other screws and bolts  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, blanking, forming and lathing. If drilling and/or threading and/or milling is/are required after lathing, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1178.      | 73182100                  | Spring washers and other lock washers   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.  |
| 1179.      | 73182300                  | Rivets  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.  |
| 1180.      | 73239300                  | Table, kitchen or other household articles of stainless steel                               | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting/blanking, forming and assembling.  |
| 1181.      | 73241000                  | Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, forming and assembling.   |
| 1182.      | 73269010                  | Other articles of iron or steel, for industrial use   | Manufactured from metal and parts (such as tapes, strings, chains or panels). The principal process is cutting. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1183.      | 73269090                  | Other articles of iron or steel, not for industrial use                                     | Manufactured from metal and parts (such as tapes, strings, chains or panels). The principal process is cutting. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1184.      | 74040000                  | Copper waste and scrap  | (1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.   |
| 1185.      | 74050000                  | Master alloys of copper   | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is chemical transformation by way of mixing chemical ingredients.  |
| 1186.      | 74081900                  | Other refined copper wire, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 6mm | (1) Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are melting and forming. If extruding is required after forming, it must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2) Manufactured from metal wire and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The principal processes are hot immersion and forming; if rolling is required, it must also be completed in Hong Kong. |
| 1187.      | 74092100                  | Brass plates, sheets and strips, in coils   | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting). If punching and/or blanking is/ are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1188.      | 74092900                  | Other brass plates, sheets and strips   | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting). If punching and/or blanking is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 1189.      | 74099000                  | Other copper alloy plates, sheets and strips  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1190.      | 74101100                  | Refined copper foil, not backed   | Manufactured from copper, resin and chemical solvent. The principal processes are mixing, coating and sheeting.   |
| 1191.      | 74102110                  | Copper clad laminates for printed circuits  | Manufactured from copper, resin and chemical solvent. The principal processes are mixing, coating and sheeting.   |
| 1192.      | 74102190                  | Other refined copper foil, backed   | Manufactured from copper, resin and chemical solvent. The principal processes are mixing, coating and sheeting.   |
| 1193.      | 74112110                  | Tubes and pipes of refined copper   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, drilling and cutting.   |
| 1194.      | 74112190                  | Tubes and pipes of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, drilling and cutting.   |
| 1195.      | 74152100                  | Washers (including spring washers) of copper  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.  |
| 1196.      | 74152900                  | Other articles of copper, not threaded  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.  |
| 1197.      | 74153310                  | Threaded screws for wood, of copper   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, forming, drilling and threading.  |
| 1198.      | 74153390                  | Other threaded screws; bolts and nuts, of copper  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, forming, drilling and threading.  |
| 1199.      | 74153900                  | Other threaded articles of copper   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, forming, drilling and threading.  |
| 1200.      | 74191000                  | Chain and parts thereof, of copper  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.  |
| 1201.      | 75062000                  | Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil of nickel alloys.   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1202.      | 76011010                  | Unwrought aluminum, not alloyed, containing by weight 99.95% or more of aluminium                                   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are smelting, physical or chemical separating, blending and casting.   |
| 1203.      | 76011090                  | Other unwrought aluminium, not alloyed  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are smelting, physical or chemical separating, blending and casting.   |
| 1204.      | 76020000                  | Aluminum waste and scrap  | (1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials. |
| 1205.      | 76051900                  | Other thin wire of aluminium, not alloyed   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are aluminium wire making and forming. If extruding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1206.      | 76061190                  | Other rectangular aluminum plates, sheets and strips  | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting ). If punching and/or blanking are required, they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1207.      | 76061220                  | Rectangular plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium alloys, of a thickness < 0.28mm                                  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are rolling (calendering) and forming.   |
| 1208.      | 76061230                  | Rectangular plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium alloys, $0.28\text{mm} \leq \text{thickness} \leq 0.35\text{mm}$ | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are rolling (calendering) and forming.   |
| 1209.      | 76061250                  | Rectangular aluminum alloy plates, sheets and strips, of a thickness exceeding 0.35mm but equal to or less than 4mm | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting ). If punching and/or blanking is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1210.      | 76061290                  | Rectangular aluminum alloy plates, sheets and strips, of a thickness exceeding 4mm                                  | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting ). If punching and/or blanking is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1211.      | 76069100                  | Aluminum plates, sheets and strips, not rectangular   | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking are required, they must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1212.      | 76069200                  | Aluminum alloy plates, sheets and strips, not rectangular   | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1213.      | 76072000                  | Backed aluminium foil   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are rolling (calendering), coating and laminating.   |
| 1214.      | 76161000                  | Aluminium nails, screws, nuts, washers and similar articles   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.  |
| 1215.      | 80011000                  | Unwrought tin, not alloyed  | (1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other chapters to this subheading.  |
| 1216.      | 80012010                  | Babbitt metal   | (1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other subheadings to this subheading.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 1217.      | 80012021                  | Solder containing by weight less than 0.1% of lead  | (1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other subheadings to this subheading.   |
| 1218.      | 80012029                  | Other solders   | (1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other subheadings to this subheading.   |
| 1219.      | 80012090                  | Other tin alloys  | (1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other subheadings to this subheading.   |
| 1220.      | 80020000                  | Tin waste and scrap   | (1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials. |
| 1221.      | 80030000                  | Bars, rods, profiles and wire, of tin and tin alloys  | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1222.      | 80070090                  | Articles of tin not for technical use   | (1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other subheadings to this subheading.   |
| 1223.      | 82023900                  | Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades), other, including parts     | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting and assembling.  |
| 1224.      | 82073000                  | Tools for pressing, stamping or punching  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.   |
| 1225.      | 82075010                  | Tools for drilling with part of superhard material  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.   |
| 1226.      | 82075090                  | Tools for drilling with working part of other materials                                     | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.   |
| 1227.      | 82077010                  | Tools for milling, with working part of natural or synthetic diamonds or cubic boron        | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.   |
| 1228.      | 82077090                  | Other tools for milling   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.   |
| 1229.      | 82079010                  | Other interchangeable tools with part of superhard material                                 | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.   |
| 1230.      | 82079090                  | Other interchangeable tools   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.   |
| 1231.      | 82081011                  | Knives and cutting blades made from hard alloy, for metal work appliances, plated or coated | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.   |
| 1232.      | 82081019                  | Other knives and cutting blades made from hard alloy, for metal work appliances             | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.   |
| 1233.      | 82081090                  | Other knives and cutting blades, for metal work appliances                                  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.   |
| 1234.      | 82159900                  | Other kitchen or tableware, other than sets of assorted articles                            | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are blanking, forming and assembling. If extruding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1235.      | 83015000                  | Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, threading and assembling.   |
| 1236.      | 83021000                  | Hinges  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, threading and assembling.   |
| 1237.      | 83040000                  | Filing cabinets, paper trays and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal            | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are surface treating, cutting, assembling, electroplating/spraying/coating.  |
| 1238.      | 83059000                  | Letter clips, letter corners, paper clips and similar office articles, of base metal        | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are surface treating, cutting, assembling, electroplating/spraying/coating.  |
| 1239.      | 83079000                  | Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings                                     | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming and cutting.   |
| 1240.      | 83081000                  | Hooks, eyes and eyelets of base metal   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.  |
| 1241.      | 83082000                  | Tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.  |
| 1242.      | 83089000                  | Beads and spangles of base metal  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, forming and assembling. If blanking is required after die-casting, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| 1243.      | 83091000                  | Crown corks of base metal  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming and blanking. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1244.      | 83099000                  | Capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal       | Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If drilling and/or blanking are required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1245.      | 83111000                  | Coated electrodes of base material, for electric arc-welding                                   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are coating and forming. If rolling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1246.      | 83112000                  | Cored wire of base material  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are core filling and forming. If rolling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1247.      | 83113000                  | Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are coating or core filling, and forming. If rolling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1248.      | 83119000                  | Wire or rods, of agglomerated base metal   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, forming, grinding and /or pressing. If punching and/or blanking, rolling is/ are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1249.      | 84073300                  | Reciprocating piston engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250cc but not exceeding 1000cc  | Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 8409.  |
| 1250.      | 84073410                  | Reciprocating piston engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000cc but not exceeding 3000cc | Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 8409.  |
| 1251.      | 84073420                  | Reciprocating piston engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3000cc                          | Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 8409.  |
| 1252.      | 84082010                  | Diesel engines used for vehicles, of an output of 132.39kw or more                             | Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 8409.  |
| 1253.      | 84122100                  | Hydraulic power engines and motors, linear acting (cylinders)                                  | (1)Change in Tariff Heading; or (2)Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1254.      | 84134000                  | Concrete pumps   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                              |
| 1255.      | 84135020                  | Electric reciprocating positive displacement pumps   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polish-milling, polishing, assembling and testing.         |
| 1256.      | 84137099                  | Other centrifugal pumps  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polish-milling, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1257.      | 84139100                  | Parts of pumps for liquids   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1258.      | 84143011                  | Compressors for refrigerators or freezers, of a motor power $\leq 0.4kW$                       | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.           |
| 1259.      | 84143012                  | Compressors for refrigerators or freezers, $0.4kW < \text{motor power} \leq 5kW$               | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.           |
| 1260.      | 84143013                  | Compressors for air conditioning machines, $0.4kW < \text{motor power} \leq 5kW$               | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.           |
| 1261.      | 84143014                  | Compressors for air conditioning machines, of a motor power $> 5kW$                            | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.           |
| 1262.      | 84143015                  | Compressors for refrigerating or freezing equipment, of a motor power $> 5kW$                  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.           |
| 1263.      | 84143019                  | Other compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment, driven by a motor                 | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.           |
| 1264.      | 84143090                  | Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment, driven by a non-motor                   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.           |
| 1265.      | 84144000                  | Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|            |                           | towing   | processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1266.      | 84148090                  | Other air compressors  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1267.      | 84149090                  | Parts of other machinery within HS heading 84.14   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1268.      | 84152000                  | Air conditioning machines, of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles                     | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.              |
| 1269.      | 84159010                  | Parts of air-conditioning machines of a refrigerating effect not exceeding 4000 Cal per hour | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1270.      | 84159090                  | Parts of air conditioning machines, of a refrigerating effect > 4000Cal per hour             | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1271.      | 84185000                  | Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, etc.                     | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1272.      | 84195000                  | Heat exchange units  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1273.      | 84196011                  | Oxygen producers, of oxygen preparation volume $\geq$ 15000m <sup>3</sup> /h                 | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                                  |
| 1274.      | 84196019                  | Oxygen producers, of oxygen preparation volume < 15000m <sup>3</sup> /h                      | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                                  |
| 1275.      | 84196090                  | Other machinery for liquefying air or other gases  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                                  |
| 1276.      | 84199090                  | Parts of other equipment within HS heading 84.19   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1277.      | 84212110                  | Filtering or purifying water machinery and apparatus of the household type                   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1278.      | 84212190                  | Other filtering or purifying water apparatus   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1279.      | 84212300                  | Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines  | (a) Processed and assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are forming of filtering components, stamping, welding, forming and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1280.      | 84212910                  | Other press filters  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1281.      | 84212990                  | Other filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids                             | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1282.      | 84213100                  | Intake air filters for internal combustion engines   | (a) Processed and assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are forming of filtering components, stamping, welding, forming and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1283.      | 84213910                  | Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases, of the household type              | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1284.      | 84213921                  | Electrostatic dust collectors for industry uses  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1285.      | 84213922                  | Baghoused dust collectors for industry uses  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1286.      | 84213923                  | Cyclone dust collectors for industry uses  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1287.      | 84213929                  | Other dust collectors for industry uses  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1288.      | 84213930                  | Exhaust filtering and purifying apparatus for internal combustion engines                    | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1289.      | 84213940                  | Flue gas desulphurisation apparatus  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1290.      | 84213950                  | Flue gas denitrification apparatus   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1291.      | 84213990                  | Other filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases                               | Change in Tariff Heading.   |



| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 1292.      | 84219910                  | Parts for filtering or purifying machines of household-type                                     | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1293.      | 84219990                  | Other parts for filtering or purifying machines   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1294.      | 84223010                  | Bottling or canning machinery for beverages or liquid food                                      | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1295.      | 84223021                  | Automatic filling and sacking machines for packing cement                                       | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1296.      | 84223029                  | Other machinery for packing cement  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1297.      | 84223030                  | Other packing machines  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1298.      | 84223090                  | Other packing or wrapping machinery for filling, sealing, etc.                                  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1299.      | 84224000                  | Other packing or wrapping machinery   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1300.      | 84229090                  | Parts of machinery not specified elsewhere within HS heading 84.22                              | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1301.      | 84248100                  | Mechanical appliances for projecting, spraying, for agricultural or horticultural uses          | (a) Manufacture of dispensing mechanism or container in Hong Kong. The principal processes are blanking, forming and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. If gasoline generator is required, it must be made in Hong Kong.            |
| 1302.      | 84253990                  | Other winches and capstans, not powered by electric motor                                       | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1303.      | 84264910                  | Crawler cranes, self-propelled  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1304.      | 84264990                  | Other cranes, self-propelled, not on tyres  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1305.      | 84281010                  | Lifts designed for the transport of persons   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1306.      | 84281090                  | Other lifts and skip hoists   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1307.      | 84283200                  | Other bucket type continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods                          | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1308.      | 84283300*                 | Other, belt type, continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials             | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1309.      | 84283910                  | Chain type continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods                                 | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1310.      | 84283920                  | Roller type continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods                                | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1311.      | 84283990                  | Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods, not elsewhere specified or included | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1312.      | 84289020                  | Mechanical parking equipment  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1313.      | 84289090                  | Other lifting, handing, loading, or unloading machinery   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1314.      | 84295212                  | Track-mounted excavators, with a 360 degree revolving   | Change in Tariff Heading and to fulfill the value-added content requirement, except assembled from retreaded or remade parts of abandoned  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           | super-structure  | or used excavators.  |
| 1315.      | 84304111                  | Self-propelled oil and natural gas drilling machinery, of drilling depth $\geq 6000\text{m}$                     | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1316.      | 84304119                  | Other self-propelled oil and natural gas drilling machinery  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1317.      | 84304121                  | Other drilling machinery, of drilling depth $\geq 6000\text{m}$  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1318.      | 84304122                  | Self-propelled crawler boring machinery, of drilling depth $< 6000\text{m}$                                      | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1319.      | 84304129                  | Self-propelled other boring machinery of drilling depth $< 6000\text{m}$   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1320.      | 84304190                  | Other self-propelled sinking machinery   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1321.      | 84313900                  | Parts of other machinery of heading 84.28  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1322.      | 84314310                  | Parts of oil and natural gas drilling machinery  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1323.      | 84314320                  | Parts of other drilling machinery  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1324.      | 84314390                  | Parts of other sinking machinery   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1325.      | 84314910                  | Parts for mining power shovels   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1326.      | 84314990                  | Other parts of headings 84.26, 84.29, 84.30  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1327.      | 84425000                  | Printing type, blocks, plates and other printing components  | (a) Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming such as embossing, current conducting and coating. If assembling is required, it must be done in Hong Kong; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1328.      | 84431400                  | Reel fed letterpress printing machinery  | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1329.      | 84431980                  | Other printing machinery   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1330.      | 84485900                  | Other parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong; and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1331.      | 84514000                  | Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines  | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1332.      | 84518000                  | Other machinery within HS heading 84.51, not specified elsewhere   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are metal working, assembling and testing.  |
| 1333.      | 84522900                  | Other sewing machines, other than the household type and other than with automatic units                         | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are metal working, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1334.      | 84581100                  | Lathes for removing metal, horizontal lathes, numerically controlled   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1335.      | 84581900                  | Other lathes for removing metal, horizontal lathes   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1336.      | 84603900                  | Other sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are lathe-working, milling, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                     |
| 1337.      | 84651000                  | Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1338.      | 84659100                  | Sawing machines for working on woods   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1339.      | 84659200                  | Planning, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines, for   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
|            |                           | working wood  | blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1340.      | 84659300                  | Grinding or polishing machines, for working wood                        | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1341.      | 84659500                  | Drilling or mortising machines, for working wood                        | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1342.      | 84659900                  | Other machine-tools, for working wood                                   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1343.      | 84669200                  | Parts and accessories for machines of tariff heading No. 84.65          | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1344.      | 84672100                  | Drills with electric motor  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                                  |
| 1345.      | 84672210                  | Chain saws with electric motor  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                                  |
| 1346.      | 84672290                  | Other saws with electric motor  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                                  |
| 1347.      | 84672910                  | Grinding tools with electric motor                                      | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1348.      | 84672920                  | Planings with electric motor  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1349.      | 84672990                  | Other tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1350.      | 84679110                  | Parts of electric chain saws  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1351.      | 84679910                  | Parts of other electric tools for working in the hand                   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1352.      | 84772010                  | Plastic pelletizers   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1353.      | 84772090                  | Other extruders for working on rubber or plastics                       | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1354.      | 84773000                  | Blow moulding machines  | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing.           |
| 1355.      | 84775900                  | Other moulding or forming machinery for processing rubber and plastics  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1356.      | 84778000                  | Other machinery for working on rubber or plastics                       | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1357.      | 84798110                  | Filament winding machines   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are lathe-working, milling, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                     |
| 1358.      | 84798190                  | Other machines for treating metal                                       | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are lathe-working, milling, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                     |
| 1359.      | 84804100                  | Moulds for metal or metal carbides, injection or compression types      | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are lathe-working, milling, drilling and polishing.   |
| 1360.      | 84807900                  | Other moulds for rubber or plastics                                     | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are lathe-working, milling, drilling and polishing.   |
| 1361.      | 84818021                  | Magnetic directional valves   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1362.      | 84818029                  | Other directional valves  | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|            |                           |   | requirement.  |
| 1363.      | 84818031                  | Electronic expansion valves   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1364.      | 84818039                  | Other flow valves   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1365.      | 84818040                  | Other valves  | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1366.      | 84818090                  | Taps, cocks and similar appliances, not specified elsewhere                                 | (a) Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, welding and cutting; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1367.      | 84821010                  | Aligning bearings   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1368.      | 84821020                  | Conrad ball bearings  | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1369.      | 84821030                  | Angular Contact bearings  | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1370.      | 84821040                  | Thrust ball bearings  | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1371.      | 84821090                  | Other ball bearings   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1372.      | 84831011                  | Diesel engine crankshafts for ships   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1373.      | 84831019                  | Other transmission shafts for ships   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1374.      | 84831090                  | Other transmission shafts and cranks  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1375.      | 84834010                  | Roller screws   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1376.      | 84834020                  | Planet decelerators   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1377.      | 84834090                  | Other gears and gearing   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. |
| 1378.      | 84839000                  | Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1379.      | 84879000                  | Other machinery parts, not specified within HS Chapter 84                                   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1380.      | 85011010                  | Electric motors for use in toys, of an output not exceeding 37.5W                           | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1381.      | 85011091                  | Micromotors with a housing diameter of 20mm or more but not exceeding 39mm                  | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1382.      | 85011099                  | Other micromotors, of an output not exceeding 37.5W   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1383.      | 85013100                  | DC electric motors and generators, of an output not exceeding 750W                          | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1384.      | 85021100                  | Electric generating sets with diesel engines of an output                                   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|            |                           | not exceeding 75 KVA   |   |
| 1385.      | 85021200                  | Electric generating sets with diesel engines of an output exceeding 75 KVA but not exceeding 375 KVA | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1386.      | 85021310                  | Electric generating sets with diesel engines of an output exceeding 375 KVA but not exceeding 2 MVA  | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1387.      | 85021320                  | Electric generating sets with diesel engines of an output exceeding 2 MVA                            | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1388.      | 85030010                  | Parts of micromotors for use in toys   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1389.      | 85030020                  | Parts of AC generators, of an output exceeding 350MVA  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1390.      | 85030030                  | Parts of wind-powered electric generating sets   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1391.      | 85030090                  | Parts of other electric motors, electric generating machine (sets)                                   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1392.      | 85043190                  | Other electrical transformers, having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1kVA                   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1393.      | 85044020                  | Uninterrupted power suppliers (UPS)  | (a) Assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are forming, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added requirement.    |
| 1394.      | 85044030                  | Inverters  | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1395.      | 85044091                  | Semiconductor modules having static converters function  | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1396.      | 85044099                  | Other static converters, not specified elsewhere   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1397.      | 85049011                  | Parts of liquid dielectric transformers having a power handling capacity > 400KVA                    | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1398.      | 85049019                  | Parts of other electrical transformers   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1399.      | 85049020                  | Parts of voltage-stabilized suppliers and uninterrupted power supplies                               | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1400.      | 85049090                  | Parts of other static converters and inductors   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1401.      | 85051190                  | Other permanent magnets of metal   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1402.      | 85051900                  | Permanent magnets of non-metal   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1403.      | 85061011                  | Button-type alkaline zinc manganese primary cells and primary batteries                              | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1404.      | 85061012                  | Cylindrical alkaline zinc manganese primary cells and primary batteries                              | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1405.      | 85061019                  | Other alkaline zinc manganese primary cells and primary batteries                                    | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1406.      | 85061090                  | Other primary cells and primary batteries of manganese dioxide                                       | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1407.      | 85068000                  | Other primary cells and primary batteries  | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1408.      | 85073000                  | Nickel-cadmium electric accumulators   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1409.      | 85078010                  | Nickel-hydrogen accumulators   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1410.      | 85078020                  | Lithium ion accumulators   | Assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are assembling, sealing and testing.  |
| 1411.      | 85078090                  | Other accumulators   | Assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are assembling, sealing and testing.  |
| 1412.      | 85079010                  | Parts of lead-acid accumulators  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1413.      | 85079090                  | Parts of other electric accumulators   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1414.      | 85081100                  | Vacuum cleaners of a power not exceeding 1500W and   | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling; and to fulfill the value-added content |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           | having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 litre                        | requirement. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing.   |
| 1415.      | 85087010                  | Parts for Vacuum cleaners with self-contained electric motor listed in tariff item 8508.1100 | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1416.      | 85099000                  | Parts of electro-mechanical domestic appliances  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1417.      | 85102000                  | Hair clippers with electric motor  | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting and forming.  |
| 1418.      | 85139010                  | Parts of torches   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1419.      | 85139090                  | Parts of other portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy    | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1420.      | 85152110                  | Aligning tube welding machines   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1421.      | 85152190                  | Other fully or partly automatic machines for resistance welding of metal                     | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1422.      | 85158000                  | Other welding machines and apparatus   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1423.      | 85159000                  | Parts for electric soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus                      | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting and forming.  |
| 1424.      | 85162910                  | Electric soil heating apparatus  | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing. |
| 1425.      | 85162920                  | Radial space heater  | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing. |
| 1426.      | 85162931                  | Convective fan space heater  | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing. |
| 1427.      | 85162932                  | Convective fluid-filled space heater   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing. |
| 1428.      | 85162939                  | Other convective space heaters   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing. |
| 1429.      | 85162990                  | Electric space heating apparatus   | Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing. |
| 1430.      | 85169010                  | Parts of electric soil heating apparatus and electric heating resistors                      | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1431.      | 85169090                  | Other parts of products within HS heading 85.16  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1432.      | 85177040                  | Parts of product for walkie-talkies (other than aeriels)                                     | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1433.      | 85181000                  | Microphones and stands   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1434.      | 85184000                  | Audio-frequency electric amplifiers  | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1435.      | 85189000                  | Parts of products within HS heading 85.18  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1436.      | 85219090                  | Other video recording or reproducing apparatus   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The design of the system software should be carried out in Hong Kong.   |
| 1437.      | 85221000                  | Pick-up cartridges   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1438.      | 85229010                  | Parts and accessories for turntables (record decks) or record-players                        | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1439.      | 85229021                  | Transport mechanisms of tape recorders   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1440.      | 85229022                  | Magnetic heads   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1441.      | 85229023                  | Parts of magnetic heads  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1442.      | 85229029                  | Other parts of cassette magnetic tape recorders or   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           | reproducers  |  |
| 1443.      | 85229031                  | Movements of laser video disc player   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1444.      | 85229039                  | Parts of other video recording or reproducing apparatus  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1445.      | 85229091                  | On-board audio transmitters or receivers   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1446.      | 85229099                  | Other components used for sound recording or reproducing equipment   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1447.      | 85232110                  | Unrecorded cards incorporating a magnetic stripe   | Manufactured from plastics. The principal processes are platemaking, slot card manufacturing and assembling.   |
| 1448.      | 85232120                  | Recorded cards incorporating a magnetic stripe   | Manufactured from plastics. The principal processes are platemaking, slot card manufacturing and assembling.   |
| 1449.      | 85232928                  | Magnetic tapes, for reproducing sound or image   | Manufactured from unrecorded magnetic media. The principal processes are loading and processing of sound or image data.  |
| 1450.      | 85234010                  | Recorded optical discs, for reproducing sound only   | Manufactured from unrecorded laser disc or discs for laser reading systems. The principal processes are loading and processing of sound data.  |
| 1451.      | 85286910                  | Other colour projector   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The design of the system software should be carried out in Hong Kong.   |
| 1452.      | 85291010                  | Aerials and parts for radar apparatus and radio navigational aid apparatus   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1453.      | 85299041                  | Parts of television cameras, still image video cameras and other video camera recorders, digital cameras for special purpose | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1454.      | 85299042                  | Modules for capture image, not for special purposes  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1455.      | 85299049                  | Parts of other television cameras, still image video cameras and other video camera recorders, digital cameras               | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1456.      | 85299060                  | Parts of radio-broadcast receivers and their combinations  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1457.      | 85311000                  | Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus   | Manufactured from electronic components. The principal processes are welding, adjustment and testing.  |
| 1458.      | 85318010                  | Buzzers  | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1459.      | 85318090                  | Other electric sound or visual signalling apparatus  | Manufactured from electronic components. The principal processes are welding, adjustment and testing.  |
| 1460.      | 85354000                  | Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors  | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1461.      | 85359000                  | Other electrical apparatus for switching electrical circuits, for an electric voltage > 1,000V                               | (a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1462.      | 85361000                  | Fuses, for a voltage not exceeding 1000V   | Manufactured from bakelite powder and metal. The principal processes are cutting (including blanking) and assembling. If forming and/or moulding is/are required after cutting, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1463.      | 85362000                  | Automatic circuit breakers, for a voltage $\leq$ 1000V   | Manufacture of critical component of moving/fixed contacts, handle, arc chute and means of working, assembling and making adjustment in Hong Kong.   |
| 1464.      | 85363000                  | Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts                                   | Manufactured from bakelite powder and metal. The principal processes are cutting (including blanking) and assembling. If forming and/or moulding is/are required after cutting, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1465.      | 85364900                  | Relays, for a voltage exceeding 60V  | Manufactured from bakelite powder and metal. The principal processes are cutting (including blanking) and assembling. If forming and/or moulding after cutting is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1466.      | 85367000                  | Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables   | (1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or plastic plants. The principal processes are (a) moulding and cutting, or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling is required in sewing, such process must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 1467.      | 85371011                  | Programmable numerical control apparatus   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 1468.      | 85371019                  | Other numerical control apparatus   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1469.      | 85371090                  | Other apparatus for electric control or the distribution of electricity   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1470.      | 85372090                  | Other apparatus for electric control or the distribution of electricity   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1471.      | 85389000                  | Parts of products within HS headings 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1472.      | 85392991                  | Electric filament lamps, not specified elsewhere, of a voltage 12V or less  | (1) Manufactured from local glass bulbs. The principal processes are inserting tungsten wire, evacuating air and sealing bulb to base; or (2) Manufactured from glass tubes. The principal processes are coating and assembling.             |
| 1473.      | 85404000                  | Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4mm   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1474.      | 85441100                  | Copper winding wire   | Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.  |
| 1475.      | 85444921                  | Electric cable not fitted with connectors, 1000V $\geq$ voltage > 80V   | Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.  |
| 1476.      | 85444929                  | Electric connectors not fitted with connectors, 1000V $\geq$ voltage > 80V  | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1477.      | 85446012                  | Electric cable, for a voltage exceeding 1 KV, but not exceeding 35 KV   | Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.  |
| 1478.      | 85446013                  | Electric cable, for a voltage exceeding 35 KV but not exceeding 110 KV  | Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.  |
| 1479.      | 85446014                  | Electric cable, for a voltage exceeding 110 KV but not exceeding 220 KV   | Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.  |
| 1480.      | 85446019                  | Electric cable, for a voltage exceeding 220 KV  | Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.  |
| 1481.      | 85446090                  | Other electric conductors, for a voltage > 1KV  | Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.  |
| 1482.      | 85472000                  | Insulating fittings of plastics   | Manufactured from plastic materials. The principal process is moulding.  |
| 1483.      | 87082930                  | Windowpane raiser   | (a) Change in Tariff Heading, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1484.      | 87082941                  | Sunroof, automatic  | (a) Change in Tariff Heading, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1485.      | 87082942                  | Sunroof, manual   | (a) Change in Tariff Heading, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1486.      | 87089500                  | Safety air-sac equipment of motor vehicles  | (a) Change in Tariff Heading, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1487.      | 89011010                  | Motor vessels (including high-speed passenger vessels, cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats of all kinds and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons) | Change in Tariff Heading, except change from any other headings in this Chapter, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1488.      | 89039200                  | Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats  | Change in Tariff Heading, except change from any other headings in this Chapter, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1489.      | 90011000                  | Optical fibre bundles and cables  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1490.      | 90012000                  | Sheets and plates of polarizing material  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1491.      | 90013000                  | Contact lenses  | Manufactured from polymer. The principal processes are lathe-cutting and polishing.  |
| 1492.      | 90014010                  | Photochromic spectacle lenses of glass  | Manufactured from lenses of glass. The principal process is coating of an ultraviolet protection layer. If laminating and/or cutting of lenses to the required shape is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 1493.      | 90014091                  | Glass lenses for sunglasses   | Manufactured from lenses of glass. The principal process is coating of an ultraviolet protection layer. If laminating and/or cutting of lenses to the required shape is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. |
| 1494.      | 90014099                  | Other spectacle glasses   | Manufactured from lenses of glass. The principal process is coating of an ultraviolet protection layer. If laminating and/or cutting of lenses to the required shape is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. |



| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 1495.      | 90015010                  | Spectacle lenses of materials other than glass, photochromic                            | Manufactured from lens blank. The principal processes are grinding or polishing of refractive curvature.   |
| 1496.      | 90015091                  | Spectacle lenses of materials other than glass, for sunglasses                          | Manufactured from lens blank. The principal processes are grinding or polishing of refractive curvature.   |
| 1497.      | 90015099                  | Other spectacle lenses of materials other than glass                                    | Manufactured from lens blank. The principal processes are grinding or polishing of refractive curvature.   |
| 1498.      | 90019010                  | Colour filters  | Manufactured from lens blank. The principal process is grinding or polishing of refractive curvature.  |
| 1499.      | 90019090                  | Other optical elements  | Manufactured from lens blank. The principal process is grinding or polishing of refractive curvature.  |
| 1500.      | 90021990                  | Other objective lenses, not specified elsewhere, within HS heading 90.02                | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1501.      | 90029010                  | Other optical elements for cameras  | Manufactured from blank photomask. The principal processes are etching, developing, inspection and cleaning. If coating is required, it must be done in Hong Kong. |
| 1502.      | 90029090                  | Other optical elements for other optical instruments or apparatus                       | Manufactured from blank photomask. The principal processes are etching, developing, inspection and cleaning. If coating is required, it must be done in Hong Kong. |
| 1503.      | 90031100                  | Frames and mountings for spectacles of plastics   | (1) The principal processes are cutting, welding and coiling; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                    |
| 1504.      | 90031900                  | Frames and mountings for spectacles of other than plastics                              | (1) The principal processes are cutting, welding and coiling; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                    |
| 1505.      | 90039000                  | Parts of frames and mountings for spectacles of plastics                                | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1506.      | 90041000                  | Sunglasses, corrective or protective  | (1) The principal processes are cutting, welding and coiling; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                    |
| 1507.      | 90049010                  | Polychromatic spectacles, corrective or protective                                      | (1) The principal processes are cutting, welding and coiling; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                    |
| 1508.      | 90049090                  | Other spectacles, corrective or protective  | (1) The principal processes are cutting, welding and coiling; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                    |
| 1509.      | 90069110                  | Parts and accessories for specially designed cameras                                    | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1510.      | 90069120                  | Parts and accessories of instant print cameras  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1511.      | 90069191                  | Automatic focal setting units for cameras   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1512.      | 90069192                  | Shutter units for cameras   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1513.      | 90069199                  | Other parts and accessories of other cameras  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1514.      | 90072010                  | Digital projectors  | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The design of the system software should be carried out in Hong Kong.                   |
| 1515.      | 90101010                  | Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing cinematographic film               | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are welding of electronic components, assembling and testing.   |
| 1516.      | 90101020                  | Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing special photographic film or paper | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are welding of electronic components, assembling and testing.   |
| 1517.      | 90101091                  | Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing colour photographic film           | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are welding of electronic components, assembling and testing.   |
| 1518.      | 90101099                  | Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing other photographic film or paper   | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are welding of electronic components, assembling and testing.   |
| 1519.      | 90138010                  | Hand magnifying glasses   | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1520.      | 90138030                  | Liquid crystal plate  | Manufactured from raw glass or coated glass; and liquid crystal materials and polarizers, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                      |
| 1521.      | 90138090                  | Other liquid crystal devices and optical appliances                                     | Manufactured from raw glass or coated glass; and liquid crystal materials and polarizers, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                      |
| 1522.      | 90139010                  | Parts and accessories of lasers and telescopes  | Change in Tariff Heading.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 1523.      | 90139090                  | Other parts and accessories of products within HS heading 90.13   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1524.      | 90181300                  | Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus  | (1) Change in Tariff Heading; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1525.      | 90189010                  | Stethoscopes  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1526.      | 90189020                  | Sphygmomanometers   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1527.      | 90189030                  | Endoscopes  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1528.      | 90189040                  | Kidney dialysis apparatus (artificial kidney)   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1529.      | 90189050                  | Diathermy apparatus   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1530.      | 90189060                  | Blood transfusion apparatus   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1531.      | 90189070                  | Anaesthetic apparatus and instruments   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1532.      | 90189080                  | Intrauterine contraceptive device   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1533.      | 90189090                  | Other medical instruments and apparatus not specified within HS heading 90.18   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1534.      | 90191010                  | Massage apparatus   | (a) Manufactured from metal sheetings/plastic granules/electronic appliances or electronic components. The principal processes are assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1535.      | 90191090                  | Other mechano-therapy appliances; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus  | (a) Manufactured from metal sheetings/plastic granules/electronic appliances or electronic components. The principal processes are assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.                |
| 1536.      | 90200000                  | Other breathing appliances and gas masks excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1537.      | 90212100                  | Artificial teeth  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1538.      | 90221990                  | Other X-rays apparatus, not for medical   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1539.      | 90271000                  | Gas or smoke analysis apparatus   | (a) Manufactured from metal sheetings/plastic granules/electronic appliances or electronic components. The principal processes are welding of mainboard, assembling, function test for the whole machine, adjustment and testing. |
| 1540.      | 90283011                  | Single phase inductive watt-hour meter  | (a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1541.      | 90283012                  | Three-phase inductive watt-hour meter   | (a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1542.      | 90283013                  | Single phase electronic (static) watt-hour meter  | (a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1543.      | 90283014                  | Three-phase electronic (static) watt-hour meter   | (a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1544.      | 90283019                  | Other watt-hour meters  | (a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1545.      | 90283090                  | Other electricity meters  | (a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1546.      | 90303310                  | Digital ammeters or voltmeters, of measuring rang $\leq 5 \frac{1}{2}$ , without a recording device                         | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1547.      | 90303320                  | Resistance measuring instruments without a recording device   | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1548.      | 90303390                  | Other instruments for measuring or checking electric voltage, current and power, without a recording device                 | Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1549.      | 90309000                  | Parts and accessories for goods under HS heading  | Change in Tariff Heading.   |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|            |                           | 90.30   |   |
| 1550.      | 90318010                  | Optical telecommunication and optical fibre performance testing instruments               | Case-processing and assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are welding and testing of mainboard, case processing (such as drilling, milling and welding), adjustment and assembling.   |
| 1551.      | 90318020                  | Coordinate measuring instruments  | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1552.      | 90318031                  | Ultrasonic flaw detectors   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1553.      | 90318032                  | Magnetic particle flaw detectors  | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1554.      | 90318033                  | Eddy current flaw detectors   | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1555.      | 90318039                  | Other non-destructive detectors(except ray flaw detector)                                 | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1556.      | 90318090                  | Other measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified elsewhere | Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1557.      | 90321000                  | Thermostats   | Manufactured from plastic granules or bulb-making materials. The principal processes are case-making or bulb-making, mainboard-welding and testing. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1558.      | 90322000                  | Manostats   | Manufactured from plastic granules or bulb-making materials. The principal processes are case-making or bulb-making, mainboard-welding and testing. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.   |
| 1559.      | 90328100                  | Other instruments and apparatus, hydraulic or pneumatic                                   | (a) Change in Tariff Heading and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.  |
| 1560.      | 90328900                  | Other instruments and apparatus, other than hydraulic or pneumatic                        | (1)Change in Tariff Heading; or (2)Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1561.      | 91021100                  | Other electrically operated wrist-watches, with mechanical display                        | (1) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band, dial and battery, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or<br>(2) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band, dial and battery, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control and the exterior design of the watch should be carried out in Hong Kong. The watch should belong to a “Hong Kong brand” jointly determined by Hong Kong and the Mainland authorities. There should be clear Hong Kong origin marking (e.g. “Manufactured in Hong Kong”, “Made in Hong Kong” or “Hong Kong”, etc.) on the shell of the “Hong Kong brand” watch. |
| 1562.      | 91021200                  | Other electrically operated wrist-watches, with opto-electronic display                   | (1) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band, dial and battery, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or<br>(2) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band, dial and battery, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control and the exterior design of the watch should be carried out in Hong Kong. The watch should belong to a “Hong Kong brand” jointly determined by Hong Kong and the Mainland authorities. There should be clear Hong Kong origin marking (e.g. “Manufactured in Hong Kong”, “Made in Hong Kong” or “Hong Kong”, etc.) on the shell of the “Hong Kong brand” watch. |
| 1563.      | 91022100                  | Other automatic winding mechanical wrist-watches  | (1) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band and dial, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or(2) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band and dial, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control and the exterior design of the watch should be carried out in Hong Kong. The watch should belong to a “Hong Kong brand” jointly determined by Hong Kong and the Mainland authorities. There should be clear Hong Kong origin marking (e.g. “Manufactured in Hong Kong”, “Made in Hong Kong” or “Hong Kong”, etc.) on the shell of the “Hong Kong brand” watch.                       |
| 1564.      | 91022900                  | Other non-automatic winding mechanical wrist-watches                                      | (1) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body,  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description  | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|            |                           |  | assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band and dial, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or<br>(2) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band and dial, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control and the exterior design of the watch should be carried out in Hong Kong. The watch should belong to a "Hong Kong brand" jointly determined by Hong Kong and the Mainland authorities. There should be clear Hong Kong origin marking (e.g. "Manufactured in Hong Kong", "Made in Hong Kong" or "Hong Kong", etc.) on the shell of the "Hong Kong brand" watch. |
| 1565.      | 91031000                  | Electrically operated clocks with watch movements  | (1) Manufactured of the watch movement, assembly and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2) Case making and assembly and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1566.      | 91051100                  | Electrically operated alarm clocks   | (1) Manufactured of the watch movement, assembly and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2) Case making and assembly and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1567.      | 91081100                  | Complete and assembled electrically operated watch movements, with mechanical display      | Assembly of watch movement, testing and adjustment and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1568.      | 91081200                  | Complete and assembled electrically operated watch movements, with opto-electronic display | Assembly of watch movement, testing and adjustment and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1569.      | 91081900                  | Other complete and assembled electrically operated watch movements                         | Assembly of watch movement, testing and adjustment and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1570.      | 91089090                  | Other complete and assembled mechanically operated watch movements                         | Assembly of watch movement, testing and adjustment and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.   |
| 1571.      | 91112000                  | Watch cases of base metal  | (1) Manufactured from rough blanks. The principal processes are lathing, drilling and assembling; or (2) Manufactured from metal sheets or plates. The principal processes are cutting, forming and assembling.  |
| 1572.      | 91132000                  | Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof, made of base metal       | Manufactured of metal parts (minor accessories such as spring may be imported) and assembling. The principal process is making of parts and assembling (including chaining).   |
| 1573.      | 91139000                  | Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof, not made of metal        | (1) Manufactured from leather. The principal processes are cutting, sewing and buckling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1574.      | 91149000                  | Other clock or watch parts   | Manufactured from metal or from rubber or plastics. The principal process is cutting (including blanking). If lathing and/or moulding and/or assembling is/are required after cutting, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1575.      | 94019011                  | Seat angle regulating devices used for motor vehicles                                      | Manufactured from wood, metal, plastics. The principal processes are cutting and polishing.  |
| 1576.      | 94042100                  | Mattresses of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered                          | Manufactured from fabric and/or other mattress materials. The principal process is forming. If sewing, quilting and filling of materials are required, they must also be done in Hong Kong.  |
| 1577.      | 94042900                  | Mattresses of other materials  | Manufactured from fabric and/or other mattress materials. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.  |
| 1578.      | 94049010                  | Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, stuffed with feathers or down                  | Manufactured from feather/down and fabric. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.   |
| 1579.      | 94049020                  | Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, stuffed with animal hair                       | Manufactured from animal hair and fabric. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.  |
| 1580.      | 94049030                  | Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, stuffed with silk wadding                      | Manufactured from silk wadding and fabric. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.   |
| 1581.      | 94049040                  | Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, stuffed with man-made fibres                   | Manufactured from man-made fibres and fabric. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.  |
| 1582.      | 94049090                  | Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, of other materials                             | Manufactured from other materials and fabric. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.  |
| 1583.      | 94056000                  | Illuminated signs, illuminated name plates and the like                                    | Manufactured from illuminated material/apparatus and parts. The principal processes are cutting of parts and assembling into products.   |
| 1584.      | 95062900                  | Other water-sport equipment  | Manufactured from plastics/ metal/ wood/ paperboard. The principal processes are moulding and assembling.  |

| Serial No. | Mainland 2010 Tariff Code | Product Description   | Rules of Origin  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 1585.      | 95069110                  | Equipment for exercise and recovery                                   | Manufactured from metal or plastics. The principal processes are cutting, assembling and polishing.  |
| 1586.      | 95069120                  | Skateboards   | Manufactured from metal or plastics. The principal processes are cutting, assembling and polishing.  |
| 1587.      | 95069190                  | Other articles for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics | Manufactured from metal or plastics. The principal processes are cutting, assembling and polishing.  |
| 1588.      | 95069900                  | Other articles and equipment not specified under HS Chapter 95        | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1589.      | 96032100                  | Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes                         | Change in Tariff Heading.  |
| 1590.      | 96062200                  | Buttons of base metal, not covered with textile material              | Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, forming and assembling. If blanking after die-casting is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.          |
| 1591.      | 96062900                  | Other buttons   | Manufactured from shell or other button-making materials. The principal processes are forming and polishing.   |
| 1592.      | 96063000                  | Buttons moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks              | Manufactured from button-making materials. The principal process is cutting.   |
| 1593.      | 96071100                  | Slide fasteners fitted with chain scoops of base metal                | Manufactured from metal or fabric. The principal processes are teeth-fixing and assembling.  |
| 1594.      | 96071900                  | Other slide fasteners   | Manufactured from metal or plastic parts and fabric. The principal processes are teeth-fixing and assembling.  |
| 1595.      | 96086000                  | Refills for ball point pens   | (1) Manufactured from refills. The principal processes are ink filling and incorporating the nib; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.   |
| 1596.      | 96089100                  | Pen nibs and nib points   | (1) Manufactured from pen-ball. The principal processes are incorporating the pen-ball into pen-ball carrier, and linking it with the pen tube; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading. |
| 1597.      | 96089910                  | Pen used on machines or instruments                                   | Manufactured from pen-ball. The principal processes are incorporating the pen-ball into pen-ball carrier, and linking it with the pen tube.                                      |
| 1598.      | 96089920                  | Duplicating stylos; pen-holders, pencil-holders, etc                  | Manufactured from pen-ball. The principal processes are incorporating the pen-ball into pen-ball carrier, and linking it with the pen tube.                                      |
| 1599.      | 96089990                  | Other pens parts  | (1) Manufactured from pen-ball. The principal processes are incorporating the pen-ball into pen-ball carrier, and linking it with the pen tube; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading. |
| 1600.      | 96170010                  | Vacuum flasks and parts thereof                                       | Manufactured from metal or other raw materials. The principal processes are case-making or bulb-making. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.            |
| 1601.      | 96170090                  | Other vacuum vessels and parts thereof                                | Manufactured from metal or other raw materials. The principal processes are case-making or bulb-making. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.            |
| 1602.      | 97040010                  | Postage, used or unused   | Design and (or) cutting.   |
| 1603.      | 97040090                  | Other revenue stamps and the like, used or unused                     | Design and (or) cutting.   |

Note 1: To be eligible as goods of Hong Kong origin that can enjoy the zero tariff preference under the CEPA, goods listed in the Schedule must comply with both the Rules of Origin for Trade in Goods in the CEPA and the origin criteria listed in this Schedule.

Note 2: "Change in Tariff Heading" in the Schedule must comply with the requirements set out in Article 5 (1) 2 of Annex 2.

Note 3: "Value-added content requirement" in the Schedule must comply with the requirements set out in Article 5 (1) 3 of Annex 2.

Note 4: The Product Description listed on the above Schedule is a simplified illustration. The coverage tallies with the product of corresponding tariff codes as stipulated in the "Customs Tariff of Import and Export of the People's Republic of China, 2010".

Note 5: Goods that can enjoy the tariff preference under the CEPA do not include those prohibited by the Mainland's rules and regulations and those prohibited as a result of the implementation of international treaties by the Mainland, as well as products that Mainland has made special commitments in relevant international agreements. CEPA rules of origin had been developed for Mainland tariff code 26219000 (Other slag and ash) and 29033100 (Ethylene dibromide (ISO)). However, the products are prohibited imports of the Mainland, hence are not included in the zero tariff preference under CEPA. Please refer to the commercial information circulars issued by the Trade and Industry Department on the announcements of prohibited product items by the relevant Mainland Authorities.

Note 6: The tariff codes marked with \* in the table above are newly added in the Second Half of 2010. The implementation date for zero tariff preference for these products is 1 January 2011.

Note 7: The electronic file of this Schedule can be downloaded from the Trade and Industry Department's website: [http://www.tid.gov.hk/english/cepa/tradegoods/trade\\_goods.html](http://www.tid.gov.hk/english/cepa/tradegoods/trade_goods.html)